

# Office of the Premier

Annual Report

2017/18







<b>PART</b>	A: G	ENERAL INFORMATION						
1.	DEP	ARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	4					
2.	LIST	OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	5					
3.	FOR	FOREWORD BY THE PREMIER						
4.	REP	ORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	9					
5.	STA	TEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE						
	ANN	NUAL REPORT	17					
6.	STR	ATEGIC OVERVIEW	18					
	6.1	Vision	18					
	6.2	Mission	18					
	6.3	Values	18					
7.	LEG	ISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	18					
8.	CON	ISTITUTIONAL MANDATE	18					
9.	LEG	ISLATIVE MANDATE	19					
10.	POL	ICY MANDATE	19					
11.	ORG	SANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	20					
12.	ENT	ITIES REPORTING TO THE PREMIER	21					
PART	B: P	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION						
1.	AUD	ITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	24					
2.	OVE	RVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	24					
	2.1	Service Delivery Environment	24					
	2.2	Service Delivery Improvement Plan	25					
	2.3	Organisational environment	26					
	2.4	Key policy developments and legislative changes	26					
3.	STR	ATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS	26					
4.	PER	FORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME						
	4.1	PROGRAMME ONE	26					
	4.2	PROGRAMME TWO: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT	30					
	4.3	PROGRAMME 3: PLANNING PERFROMANCE MONITORING, EVALUATION						
		AND INTERVENTION	38					
5. TRA		ER PAYMENTS						
6.		IDITIONAL GRANTS						
6.1.	Cond	ditional grants and earmarked funds paid	42					
6.2	Conditional grants and earmarked funds received							

7.	DONOR FUNDS
7.1.	Donor Funds Received
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT
8.1.	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan42
PART	C: GOVERNANCE
1.	INTRODUCTION
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT44
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST45
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES45
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS
9.	Prior modifications to audit report
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES57
12.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT58
PART	D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
1.	INTRODUCTION
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES64
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS64
3.1	Employment and Vacancies
3.2	Job Evaluation
3.3	Employment Changes
3.4	Employment Equity
3.5	Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members
3.6	Performance Rewards
3.7	Foreign Workers
3.8	Leave utilisation
3.9	HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes83
3.10	Labour Relations
3.11	Skills Development
3.12	Injury on duty
3.13	Utilisation of Consultants
3.14	Severance Packages
PART	E: FINANCIAL INFORMATON
1.	REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL90
2.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS99

# PART A: General Information

#### 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Garona Building

3rd Floor

**MMABATHO** 

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 129

**MMABATHO** 

27355

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 018 388 3040

FAX NUMBER: 018 388 1548

EMAIL ADDRESS: dmichael@nwpg.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS : www.nwpg.gov.za

#### 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

Α

ACT Agriculture, Culture and Tourism
AFS Annual Financial Statement
APP Annual Performance Plan
AGSA Auditor General of South Africa

AO Accounting Officer

AV Anti-Virus

В

BBBEE Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment

BCP Business Continuity Plan

C

CD Chief Director

CDW Community Development Worker
CHW Community Health Worker
CFO Chief Financial Officer

D

DG Director General

DDG Deputy Director General

Dept. Department

DPSA Department of Public Service and Administration

DR Disaster Recovery

Ε

EU European Union

F

FAR Fix Asset Register

FEED Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development

G

GRAP General recognised Accounting Practices

Н

HOD Head of Department

ICT Information and Communication Technology
IDS Institutional Development and Support

IFS Interim Financial Statement

IRE Irregular Expenditure
ISO Information Security Office
IT Information Technology

ITSM Information Technology System Management

M

MEC Member of Executive Council

MRRRP Mafikeng Rebranding Repositioning Renewal Programme

MPAT Management Performance Assessment Tool

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework

Ν

NDP National Development Plan

NWPG North West Provincial Government

NT National Treasury

P

PFMA Public Finance Management Act

PA Performance Agreement
PAAP Post Audit Action Plan

PACO Provincial Advisory Committee
PIAAP Post Internal Audit Action Plan

PMDS Performance Management and Development System

POE Portfolio of Evidence
PT Provincial Treasury

PSCBC Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council

PWD Public Works Department

R

RACF Resource Access Control Facility

S

SLA Service Level Agreement

SMME Small Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises

SCM Supply Chain Management

SITA State Information Technology Agency
SDIP Service Delivery Improvement Plan

SSA State Security Agency

Т

TID Technical Indicator Description

TR Treasury Regulations

U

UPS Un-interruptible Power Supply

# 3. Foreword by the Premier

Setsokotsane and Saamwerk-Saamtrek).

he Annual Report of the financial year 2017/18 The
Annual Report of the financial year 2017/18 present
the Office of the Premier' performance to the
community of North West on the achieved against the
Strategic Goals and Objectives of the National Development
Plan 2030 (NDP) and the Medium Term Strategic Framework
2014 – 2019. The Fifth Administration of the Bokone Bophirima
Province remains committed to the implementation of the Radical
Socio-Economic Transformation as adopted at the beginning of the
term through rebranding, repositioning and renewing Bokone
Bophirima anchored on the five concretes; (ACT, VTSD, RHR,

Premier:
Bokone Bophirima Province
Prof. Tebogo Job Mokgoro

On investment, the Premier had the opportunity to host the Luapula Province leadership and signed MoU on possible partnerships, investment opportunities and cross exchange programmes between the Provinces of Luapula and the North West.

This is following the visit of the North West Province delegation to the Luapula Expo and Investment Conference held in July 2017, and pursuant to the cordial relations established as well as a twinning framework interaction, the Hon Provincial Minister Chilangwa of the Luapula Province then visited the North West Province to actualize the cooperation discussions held.

The Province undertook a business mission to Belgrade, Serbia to attend the Serbia - Africa Investment Forum led by MEC Nelson on behalf of the Premier of the North West Province, Honourable S.O.R Mahumapelo held from 25 October to 27 October 2017. North West Provincial Government had its representation at SAIF Summit with the purpose to present North West Province, its economic potential, investment opportunities and other opportunities for cooperation with Serbian and Eastern European official and business partners. The summit was organized with close cooperation from Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Serbia, and African Business Leaders Forum (ABLF)

During 2017/18 the Office of the Premier spent 45m to fund 403 students from Villages, Towns and Small Dorpies to study in public Universities.

Let me express gratitude to Portfolio Committee for the oversight role on the executive, Director General Dr Lydia Sebego, for her sterling work, senior management team and all officials within the Office of the Premier.

In conclusion the Office of the Premier is committed to serve the community of North West Province and strengthen the oversight role on monitoring the implementation of services delivery through Provincial Departments.

HON. PROF T.J MOKGORO

Premier of the Bokone-Bophirima Province

# 4. Report of the Hecounting Officer

he Annual Report 2017-2018 is presented in terms of Section 65. 1. (a) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) of 1999. The report outlines the achievement made on the goals, objectives and targets contained in the Strategic Plan 2015/2019 and Annual Performance Plan 2017-2018 financial year. Based on the mandates outlined in these documents, it is important that the Office account to the Public about service delivery expectations and the budget allocated towards the achievement on the mandates.

The Office of the Premier has successfully implemented the programme of action of the fifth administration through the five concretes, namely;

- Agriculture, Culture & Tourism (ACT)
- Villages, Townships and Small Dorpies (VTSD)
- Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal (RHR)
- Setsokotsane
- Saamtrek-Saamwerk.

The assessment of performance during the year under review indicates some of the key following achievements;

- Mass media platforms were consistently and effectively used to communicate governments' programme of actions.
- The Province hosted successful VTSD Skills Development Lekgotla attended by 300 participants from all over the Country including National Government Departments.
- Office experienced challenged by the high turnover on the integrity unit which impacted on the achievement of the set target and the delay in the approval of the Office structure

I appreciate of the management of the Office in ensuring that we fast track service delivery to our communities despite the challenges we faced. I therefore thank all our service providers, other stake holders and citizen of Bokone Bophirima Province for working with us.

		2017/20	18	2016/2017		
Departmental receipts	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts						
Casino taxes						
Horse racing taxes						
Liquor licences						
Motor vehicle licences						
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	245	249	( 4)	190	236	( 46)
Transfers received						
Fines, penalties and forfeits						
Interest, dividends and rent on land						
Sale of capital assets						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	105	205	( 100)	140	35	105
Total	350	454	( 104)	330	271	59

#### **Programme Expenditure**

	2017/18				2016/2017			
Programme	Final	Actual	(Over)/ Unde	er	Final	Actual	(Over)/Under	
Name	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	e	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	
Administration	116 012	112 627	3 3	85	132 716	125 919	6 797	
Institutional								
Development	419 359	398974	20 3	85	294 105	292 470	1 635	
Policy and								
Governance	245 151	244 937	2:	14	159 717	151 026	8 691	
Total	780 522	756 538	23 98	84	586 538	569 415	17 123	

#### Virements

	Voted funds and Direct charges	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	% Ехр
No.	Programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
1	ADMINISTRATION	124 986	-	(9 984)	115 002	112 627	2 375	0,98
2	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	409 201	-	10 791	419 992	398 974	21 018	0,95
3	POLICY AND GOVERNANCE	246 335	-	(807)	245 528	244 937	591	1,00
	TOTAL	780 522	-	-	780 522	756 538	23 984	0,97

#### Roll overs

Department : Office of the Premier		Vote:			
Description	2017/18 Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure at 31 March 2018	Balance Available for rollover	Total Rollover request	Balance not requested
Summary Rollovers - 2017/18	132 118	111 430	20 688	20 178	510
Current Payments	66 040	53 230	12 810	12 300	510
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-
Good and Services	66 040	53 230	12 810	12 300	510
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	66 078	58 200	7 878	7 878	_
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	_
Departmental agencies and					
accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions Foreign government &	-	-	-	-	-
international organisation Public corporations and private	-	-	-	-	-
enterprises	66 078	58 200	7 878	7 878	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital payments Buildings and other fixed	-	-	-	-	-
structures	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible					
assets	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-		-	

#### Unauthorised, expenditure

• The office did not incur any unauthorised expenditure during the period under review.

#### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure incurred during 2017/18 relates to interest charged on late payments
of the Telkom account to an amount of R121 000. Disciplinary process has not been finalised.

#### Future plans of the department

• The Office plan to continue with the implementation of the planned Provincial Priorities that will ensure the achievement of the five year strategic plan.

#### **Public Private Partnerships**

• The Office of the Premier does not have any Private Partnership transactions.

#### Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued

None

#### New or proposed activities

• IT transfer of function to FEED in December 2017

#### **Supply Chain Management**

All unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

None

#### Indicate whether SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure

Yes

#### Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved

- Inadequate planning for procurement of goods and services
- Relevant policies and standard operating procedures were developed.

#### Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

None

Nature of the in kind good and services provided by the department to or received from parties other than related parties.

None

#### **Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**

SUPPLIER	P.O. NUMBER	AMOUNT	REASON
Pilot Enterprise t/a Samuel Lehihi	Various Purchase order numbers	R145 868,69	The Office obtain preapproval from Provincial Treasury for exemption from National Treasury Instruction 03 of 2017/18, paragraph 4.20 to procure newspapers for the Private Office, DG's office, DDG: IDS's office and Communication Chief Directorate for use as tools trait.

#### **Deviations**

Order#	Supplier	Description	Amount	Directorate	Reason for Deviation
01A062288P	SABC Group Sales & Marketing	Setsokotsane 10 By 10 Publicity Campaign	120 000,00	Communication	Use of one quotation due to Media Industry not being competitive in nature the office has partnered with Motsweding FM (SABC), Aganang Community Radio Station as well as ANN7 to mobilise the community and provide live broadcast service of the Mandela day activities in the evening.
01A062279P	Platinum Publishers	Setsokotsane 10 By 10 Publicity Campaign	29 757,00	Communication	All weekly newspapers had to be used simultaneously to cover
01A062280P	Noordwes Koerante	Setsokotsane 10 By 10 Publicity Campaign	24 801,84	Communication	the Provincial wide spread to get the message of Setsokotsane 10 by 10
A062278P	North West News	Setsokotsoane Placements	28 000,00	Communication	Campaign across, particularly in rural areas where services are
01A062281P	North West on Sunday	Setsokotsoane Placements	30 535,00	Communication	needed most due to its under developed status,
01A061974P	Infinity Media Networks	Full colour, Four page advert	27 000,00	Communication	because only one community radio exist in a particular area which makes it difficult to compare and obtain
01A062965P	Ntsae Media	Full colour, Four page advert	28 196,24	Communication	three quotes.
01A062967P	Taung Media and Events	Full colour, Four page advert	27 000,00	Communication	

Order#	Supplier	Description	Amount	Directorate	Reason for Deviation
01A062283P	Taung Media and Events	Setsokotsane 10 By 10 Publicity Campaign	30 600,00	Communication	
01A062966P	Noorwes Koerante	Full colour, Four page advert	61 806,24	Communication	
01A062969P	North Western Times	Full colour, Four page advert	26 000,00	Communication	
01A063085P	Lethabile Community Radio	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	3 800,00	Communication	All community radio stations had to be used at simultaneously to
01A063078P	Mmabatho FM	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	8 300,00	Communication	cover the Provincial wide spread to get the message about
01A063080P	Domofun	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	13 800,00	Communication	Provincial bursaries across, particularly in rural areas where
01A063083P	Agang Community Radio	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	7 700,00	Communication	services are needed most due to its under developed status,
01A063081P	Vaaltar FM	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	4 450,00	Communication	because only one community radio exist in a particular area which
01A063150P	Modiri FM	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	7 050,00	Communication	makes it difficult to compare and obtain three quotes.
01A063076P	Mahikeng FM	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	7 400,00	Communication	
01A063086P	Kopanong FM	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	7 200,00	Communication	
01A063075P	Radio Mafisa	Advert for Kgetsi ya Tsie Bursary	7 200,00	Communication	
01A063375P	Ha Monei Trading	Purchasing of Network Equipment	153 900,00	ICT Infrastructure	The equipment was struck by lightning at JST Hospital. The data centre service several departments in that vicinity and most of the services were affected, wherein the situation manifested itself into urgency, hence immediate action needed to be opted for to avoid further interruption of services.

Order#	Supplier	Description	Amount	Directorate	Reason for Deviation
01A063479P	Samuel Bathoeng Lehihi	Purchasing of Newspaper	11 731,60	Communications	Application for exception to The Premier, DG and Communications Chief Directorate to be supplied with newspapers as a tool of trait.
01A063082P	Star FM	Advert for Bursary	3 500,00	Communications	All community radio stations had to be used at simultaneously to cover the Provincial wide spread to get the message across, particularly in rural areas where services are needed most due to its under developed status, because only one community radio exist in a particular area which makes it difficult to compare and obtain three quotes.
01A063598P	Samuel Bathoeng Lehihi	Purchasing of Newspaper	11 731,60	Communications	Application for exception to The Premier, DG and Communications Chief Directorate to be supplied with newspapers as a tool of trait.
	CA Technologies	Renewal of Licence	1 587 219,00	DDG: IDS	Deviation due to the system already installed with the software which will hamper service delivery if changed at the present moment.
	Bitanium Consulting	Renewal of Licence	3 324 996,39	DDG: IDS	Deviation due to the system already installed with the software which will hamper service delivery if changed at the present moment.

5 593 674,91

#### Events after reporting date

There are no events (adjusting and non-adjusting), favourable and unfavourable that occurred after the reporting date and the date of approval of the Annual Financial Statements.

#### Other

There is no further material fact or circumstances which may have an effect on the understanding of the financial state of affairs that has not been addressed in the report.

#### **Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation**

I appreciated the commitment of the management in ensuring that the Office fast track service delivery to our communities despite the challenges we faced. I therefore thank all service providers and other stakeholders and the citizen of Bokone Bophirima Province for working with us.

#### Conclusion

The Office will always ensure that effective and efficient channels of communication are made available to ensure that communities are able to communicate with Pusho/government any time when the need arises.

MR S/MPANZA

ACCOUNTING OFFICER
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

## 5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018

Yours faithfully

MR S/MPANZA

ACCOUNTING OFFICER

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

#### 6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

#### 6.1 VISION

A united, non-racial, non-sexist and prosperous democratic society for the people of Bokone-Bophirima.

#### 6.2 MISSION

To facilitate integrated governance, planning and accelerate service delivery that is people-centered for improved economic growth in Bokone-Bophirima.

#### 6.3 VALUES

The following are core values that the office will adhere to in promoting integrated governance and accelerated service delivery for improved quality of life and economic growth for the people of Bokone Bophirima:

- Caring
- Agile
- · Responsive
- Excellence

#### 7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The Office of the Premier (herein after referred to as "the Office") derives its mandate from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Public Service Act, Public Finance Management Act and related prescripts that in turn determine its functional mandate

#### 8. CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The mandate of the Office of the Premier is to support the Premier in the execution of his constitutional responsibilities. The Premier performs executive, legislative and ceremonial functions and responsibilities as stipulated in Chapter 6 of the Constitution. Section 125(2) of the Constitution determines that the Premier exercises the executive authority over the province together with the other members of the Executive Council. The Premier is also responsible for inter-governmental relations in terms of Chapter 3 of the Constitution. The Premier appoints Members of the Executive Council (MECs) and assigns functions, responsibilities and delegates powers to them.

The Constitution defines the powers and functions of the Premier, among others, as follows:

- To assent to, sign and promulgate Bills duly passed by the Provincial Legislature and in the event of a procedural shortcoming in the legislative process, to refer a Bill passed by the Provincial Legislature back for further consideration by such Legislature;
- · To convene meetings of the Executive Council;
- · To appoint commissions of enquiry; and

• To make such appointments as may be necessary under the powers conferred upon him/her by this Constitution or any other law.

The Premier and MECs must act in accordance with the Constitution and provide the Legislature with full and regular reports concerning matters under their control. The Premier and MECs must act in accordance with the code of conduct prescribed by national legislation

#### 9. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

In terms of section 125 (1) - (6) of the Constitution, the executive authority of the Province is vested in the Premier of that Province,

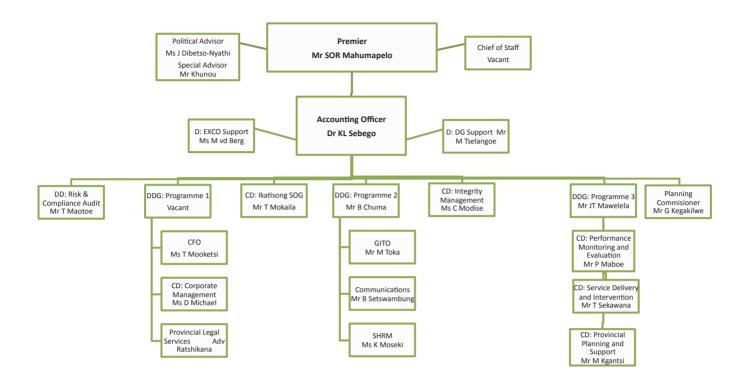
- (i) Subject to the provisions of sections 85(2) (c) and 125(2)(e) of the Constitution, be responsible for intergovernmental relations on an administrative level between the relevant [provincial administration] province and other [provincial administration] provinces a well as national departments and national government component and the intra governmental cooperation between the relevant [provincial administration] Office of the Premier and the various provincial departments and provincial government components including the coordination of their actions and legislation and,
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) be responsible for the giving of strategic direction on any matters referred to in section [3(2) (a)] 3(1).

#### 10. POLICY MANDATE

The National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030 is the blueprint for socio-economic transformation and development in South Africa. The goals of the NDP of reducing poverty, unemployment and inequality can be realised by growing an inclusive economy, enhancing the state capacity, as well as, promoting leadership and partnership.

The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) is the implementation plan of the NDP. It reflects the commitments made in the 2014-2019 elections manifesto of the governing party, including the commitment to implement the NDP. The MTSF sets out the actions that government targets to achieve based on National, Provincial and Local Government plans.

#### 11. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



#### 12. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE PREMIER

The information furnished in this section should correlate with information provided in the related party transactions disclosure note to the financial statements and the information on the entities.

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Premier

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Youth Entrepreneurship Services	Schedule 3C Public Entity Established in terms of the North West Youth Entrepreneurship Services Fund Act, No 06 pf 2016	3 200 000	To promote and support youth owned enterprises and initiatives and roll out skills development programmes geared towards job creation
North West Development Corporation	Schedule 3D Public Entity	134 893 000	The establishment of the NWDC: To plan, finance, coordinate, promote and carry out the economic development of the North West Province and its people in the fields industry, commerce, finance, mining, tourism enterprise-related activities and other business resulting in wealth and job creation while taking cognisance of aims and objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme of the Republic of South Africa. The NWDC renders the following services:

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
North West  Development  Corporation	Schedule 3D Public Entity	134 893 000	<ul> <li>Property leasing</li> <li>Loans and bridging finance to SMMEs</li> <li>Assisting SMMEs to register and facilitate training</li> <li>Trade and Investment facilitation</li> <li>Establishment of SEZ</li> <li>Project management of projects; and</li> </ul>
			Publishing of the North West     Economic Data

# PART B: Performance Information

#### PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

#### 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 90 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

#### 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

#### 2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The Office has created a platform for communities to access government services through Setsokotsane Provincial Call Center. Issues raised by communities are being analysed and discussed at the level of EXCO and EXTECH.

The Office identified Coordination and support of Provincial complaints management system as a key service for improvement. The Provincial Call Center Toll Free hotline is a mechanism used by the community to report on service delivery issues. The Office facilitates the process of transferring the calls to the relevant departments and follow-up on progress. The challenges are more on turnaround time due to the fact that departments are not adhering to the set standards. The monthly and quarterly reports reflecting the status on issues raised by the community are tabled for discussion at EXCO and EXTECH.

#### Problems encountered

There were unfunded service delivery projects

#### **Corrective steps**

Communities are being encouraged to attend the IDP review and community meetings in order to be part of the discussion and agreements on interventions employed while still awaiting funds for the identified projects.

There were no significant developments that impacted either on the demand for the department's services or on the department's ability to deliver those services.

#### 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Coordination and	Communities	80% of issues	80% of issues	Q1 - 80%
support of Provincial		resol	resol	Q2 - 82%
complaints		ved	ved	Q3 - 82%
management system				Q4 - 86%

#### Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Access to services	Reduction of protest marches	Q1 - 80% Q2 - 82% Q3 - 82% Q4 - 86%

#### Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Share point case management system	ITSM 9 Remedy	ITSM 9 Remedy developed

#### Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
- Setsokotsane	- Setsokotsane	- Setsokotsane: 897
- Phone Call	- Phone Call	- Phone Call: 1 341
- CDW	- CDW	- CDW: 459
- Walk-in	- Walk-in	- Walk-in: 287
- SMS	- SMS	- SMS: 228
- Correspondence	- Correspondence	- Correspondence: 219
- E-mail	- E-mail	- E-mail: 12
- Suggestion Box	- Suggestion Box	- Suggestion Box: 72
- Memorandum	- Memorandum	- Memorandum: 7
- CHW	- CHW	- CHW: 1
- Fax	- Fax	- Fax: 0

#### 2.3 Organisational environment

The Office of the Premier has reviewed the organisational structure to incorporate the pronouncements of the 5th Administration and was approved on 6th March 2018. The Office has embarked on the process of effecting the structural changes on Persal system and also migrating employees from the interim organisational structure to the newly approved organisational structure. Planning Commission will now serve as advisory body and the functions will be performed under Chief Directorate: Provincial Policy and Planning. The functions of Youth Entrepreneurship have now been transferred to an entity YES in line with the Entrepreneurship Services Fund Act that was passed by the Provincial Legislature.

The following are the appointments made in key positions:

DDG: Administration

CD: Provincial Legal Advisory Services
CD: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

CD: Service Delivery Intervention

#### 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no key policy developments and legislative changes for the period under review

#### 3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

The strategic outcome oriented goals as per the Strategic Plan and the progress made towards the achievement of the 5 year targets are detailed below per programme. Significant achievements with regard to outcome 12 (An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service) which is applicable to the Office may be expressed in the consistent improvement of the Provincial performance in the Management Performance Assessment tool (MPAT).

#### 4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

#### 4.1 PROGRAMME ONE

#### **PURPOSE**

The programme is responsible for the provision of efficient and effective administrative support services to the Office of the Premier.

Sub Programmes	Strategic Objectives
Administration	To provide efficient and effective administrative support services.
Premier Support	To co-ordinate and manage the Premier's political, administrative and special priority programmes
Financial Management	To provide effective and efficient financial management services in the Office order to obtain clean audit
Corporate Services	To provide effective and efficient corporate management services in the Office
Provincial Legal Advisory Services	To provide legal services in the Province in order to manage litigation rate

#### Strategic objectives:

<u>Strategic objectives:</u>						
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations	
To co-ordinate and manage the Premier's political, administrative and special priority programmes	n/a	24	24	0		
To co-ordinate and manage the Premier's political, administrative and special priority programmes	n/a	10	10	0		
To provide effective and efficient financial management services in the Office in order to obtain clean audit	MPAT Level 3	MPAT Level 3	2.4	0.6	Due to SCM policy and standard operating procedures not being reviewed. These were subsequently reviewed and approved	
To provide effective and efficient financial management services in the Office in order to obtain clean audit	MPAT Level 3	12	12	0		
To provide effective and efficient financial management services in the Office in order to obtain clean audit	MPAT Level 3	Unqualified				
To provide effective and efficient corporate management services in the Office	MPAT Level 3	MPAT Level 3	2.9	0.1	Organisational structure was not approved. It was subsequently approved on the 6 March 2018.	
To provide effective and efficient corporate management services in the Office	MPAT Level 3	MPAT Level 3	3	0		

#### Strategic objectives:

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
To provide effective and efficient corporate management services in the Office	n/a	8	8	0	
To provide legal services in the Province in order to manage litigation rate	n/a	12	12	0	
To provide legal services in the Province in order to manage litigation rate	n/a	8	8	0	

#### Reason for deviation

Due to SCM policy and standard operating procedures not being reviewed. The documents were subsequently reviewed and approved. Organisational structure was not approved during the quarter but was subsequently approved on the 6 March 2018. An amount of approximately

R12 million was spent in litigation costs in the 1st quarter. In the 4th quarter of 2016/17 there were neither settlements nor any court orders which compelled the State to incur any litigation costs

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

All deviations were address during the financial year.

#### **Changes to planned targets**

None

#### Performance indicators

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations	
Number of sector and stakeholder meetings held to promote the 5 concretes	N/A	N/A	N/A	24	24	0		
Number of social based interven-tions monitored to promote the Premier 10 campaigns	N/A	N/A	N/A	10	10	0		
Sub Prog	Sub Programme : Financial Management							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations	
Improved financial Management MPAT level obtained in the Office	N/A	N/A	MPAT level 3	MPAT level 3	2.4	0.6	Due to SCM policy and standard operating procedures not being reviewed. These were subsequently reviewed and approved	
Audit opinion obtained in respect of the previous financial year	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0		
Monitor the report on Provincial Financial Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	0		

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Human Resource Management MPAT level obtained	N/A	MPAT level 2.5	MPAT level 3	MPAT level 3	2.9	0.1	Organisational structure was not approved. It was subsequently approved on the 6 March 2018.
Strategic Management MPAT level obtained	N/A	MPAT level 2.5	MPAT level 3	MPAT level	3	0	
Report on performance of 2 State	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	8	0	

### Owned Entities Sub Programme: Provincial Legal Advisory Services

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Monthly Monitoring of the provincial legislative programme	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	0	
Percentage Reduction rate of provincial spend on litigation monitored	N/A	N/A	N/A	8%	6%	2%	An amount of approximately R12 million was spent in litigation costs in the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter. In the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter of 2016/17 there were no settlements nor any court orders which compelled the State to incur any litigation costs

#### Reason for deviation

Due to SCM policy and standard operating procedures was not reviewed. The documents were subsequently reviewed and approved. Organisational structure was not approved during the quarter but was subsequently approved on the 6 March 2018. An amount of approximately R 12 million was spent in litigation costs in the 1st quarter. In the 4th of 2016/17 there were neither settlements nor any court orders which compelled the State to incur any litigation costs

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

All deviations were address during the financial year.

#### Changes to planned targets

None

#### **Sub Programme Expenditure – Programme one**

Sub-		2017/2018			2016/2017			
Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Premier Support	22 202	20 063	2 139	51 727	46 327	5 400		
Executive Council Support	6 812	6 731	81	6 606	6 172	434		
Director General Support	42 045	41 970	75	46 827	46 604	223		
Financial Management	43 943	43 864	79	27 556	26 816	740		
Total	115 002	112 628	2 374	132 716	125 919	6 797		

Variance is due to savings on Travel and Subsistence and Transfers to households as a result of there being no further commitments.

#### 4.2 PROGRAMME TWO: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

The programme is primarily mandated to provide strategic leadership and support to all provincial Departments through co-ordination, monitoring, evaluation and intervention of the implementation of policy frameworks, strategies and programmes related to human resources management, government communication and information technology.

#### THE FOLLOWING ARE SUB PROGRAMMES STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:

Sub Programmes	Strategic Objectives
Institutional Development	To provide effective and efficient institutional development
	support services to the province
Strategic Human Resource	To improve the level of compliance on human resource
Management	strategy and planning for good governance.
Government Information Technology Office	To optimise service delivery through centralised implementation of Information Communication Technology (ICT).
Communication	To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development
Ikatisong School of Governance	To enhance implementation of provincial priorities through individual, organisational and institutional capacity development.

#### STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
To build and implement Provincial Human Resource Management Systems and policies to achieve improved MPAT performance in Departments	N/A	MPAT Level 3.5	3	0	
To build and implement Provincial Human Resource Management Systems and policies to achieve improved MPAT performance in Departments	N/A	MPAT Level 3.5	3	0	
To build and implement Provincial Human Resource Management Systems and policies to achieve improved MPAT performance in Departments	N/A	MPAT Level 3.5	3	0	
To build and implement Provincial Human Resource Management Systems and policies to achieve improved MPAT performance in Departments	N/A	MPAT Level 3.5	3	0	

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
To optimise service delivery through centralised implementation of Information Communication Technology (ICT).	0	4	3	1	The implementation of the upgrade was delayed by the non-responsiveness of the suppliers.
To optimise service delivery through centralised implementation of Information Communication Technology (ICT).	12	12	11	1	Delay in delivery of required material.
To optimise service delivery through centralised implementation of Information Communication Technology (ICT).	Level 1	Level 1	1	0	
To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development	N/A	8	9	1	The additional communication engagement was reactive and took place in Ngaka Modiri Molema district following Coligny incident
To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development	N/A	16	16	0	
To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development	N/A	8	8	0	
To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development	N/A	22	23	1	1 additional RHR Forum was identified in Bojanala during the Local Municipality visits.
To provide a functional government communication system which enables citizen empowerment and involvement in their own development	N/A	24	24	0	

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
To enhance implementation of provincial priorities through individual, organisational and institutional capacity development.	12	10	10	0	
To enhance implementation of provincial priorities through individual, organisational and institutional capacity development.	3	MPAT Level 3	N/A	N/A	
To enhance implementation of provincial priorities through individual, organisational and institutional capacity development.	n/a	1	1	0	
To enhance implementation of provincial priorities through individual, organisational and institutional capacity development.	n/a	1	1	0	
To implement minimum security standards, strengthen programmes that will eradicate fraud, corruption and acts of misconduct and promote ethics and integrity	75%	80%	23%	57%	
To implement minimum security standards, strengthen programmes that will eradicate fraud, corruption and acts of misconduct and promote ethics and integrity	13	12	12	0	
To implement minimum security standards, strengthen programmes that will eradicate fraud, corruption and acts of misconduct and promote ethics and integrity	N/A	12	12	0	

#### Reasons for deviation

The implementation of the upgrade was delayed by the non-responsiveness of the suppliers and delay in delivery of required material.

The additional communication engagement was reactive and took place in Ngaka Modiri Molema district following Coligny incident and these results to over achievement. Over achievement was also due to one additional RHR Forum identified in Bojanala during the Local Municipality visits. The number of forensic investigations not concluded within the targeted period is as a result of those forensic investigations which were complex and need in depth investigations outside the competency of the unit. Department could not implement the integrated security system as the system was still developed

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

To facilitate the filling of vacant funded position and to review the indicator in order to make it measurable

#### Changes to planned targets

None

### SUB PROGRAMME: STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Monthly interventions provided to Departments towards achievement MPAT level 3 in Labour Relations	N/A	N/A	0	12	12	0	
Monthly interventions provided to Departments towards achievement MPAT level 3 in Organisational Development Performance	N/A	N/A	0	12	12	0	
Monthly interventions provided to Departments towards achievement MPAT level 3 in Employee Health and Wellness Performance	N/A	N/A	0	12	12	0	
Monthly interventions provided to Departments towards achievement MPAT level 3 in Human Resource Practice and Administration Performance	N/A	N/A	0	12	12	0	

## SUB PROGRAMME GOVERNMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Number of ICT infrastructure data Centres upgraded	N/A	N/A	0	4	3	1	The implementation of the upgrade was delayed by the non-responsiveness of the suppliers.
Number of sites across the Province migrated to broadband network infrastructure	N/A	16	16	12	11	1	Delay in delivery of required material.
Level of ICT governance capability/ maturity achieved	N/A	1	1	1	1	0	

#### SUB PROGRAMME COMMUNICATION PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Number of District communication engagements used for citizen empowerment	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	9	1	The additional communication engagement was reactive and took place in Ngaka Modiri Molema district following Coligny incident
Number of communication initiatives to promote the Bokone Bophirima Corporate brand	N/A	N/A	N/A	16	16	0	
Number of Information sharing initiatives	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	8	0	
Number of the RHR FOR A implementing the RHR strategy (communication)	N/A	N/A	N/A	22	23	1	1 additional RHR Forum was identified in Bojanala during the Local Municipality visits.
Number of communicable and non-communicable diseases campaign coordinated (communication)	N/A	N/A	N/A	24	24	0	

# SUB PROGRAMME: IKATISONG SCHOOL OF GOVERNANCE: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/ 2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Number of Ikatisong capacity development programmes conducted	N/A	N/A	12	10	10	0	
Improved HRD MPAT results	N/A	N/A	N/A	MPAT Level 3	N/A	0	
Number of OR Tambo Public Service Excellent Award held	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	
Number of VTSD Skills Development Lekgotla hosted	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	

# SUB PROGRAMME: INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Percentage of forensic investigations concluded	N/A	100%	75%	80%	23%	57%	The number of forensic investigations not concluded within the targeted period is as a result of those forensic investigations which were complex and need in depth investigations outside the competency of the unit
Monthly interventions implemented towards achievement of the National anti- corruption strategy	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12		
Number of departments implementing integrated security management system	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	9	3	Department could not implement the integrated security system as the system was still developed

### Reasons for deviation

The implementation of the upgrade was delayed by the non-responsiveness of the suppliers and delay in delivery of required material.

The additional communication engagement was reactive and took place in Ngaka Modiri Molema district following Coligny incident and these results to over achievement. Over achievement was also due to one additional RHR Forum identified in Bojanala during the Local Municipality visits. The number of forensic investigations not concluded within the targeted period is as a result of those forensic investigations which were complex and need in depth investigations outside the competency of the unit. Department could not implement the integrated security system as the system was still developed

# Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

To facilitate the filling of vacant funded position and to review the indicator in order to make it measurable

# Changes to planned targets

None

# Linking performance with budgets Sub-programme expenditure

	2017/2018				2016/2017			
Sub- Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Strategic Human								
Resources	19 454	19 380	74	22 730	22 651	79		
Information								
Communication								
Technology	195 100	182 187	12 913	177 895	177 889	6		
Legal Services	10 068	9 992	76	12 880	12 697	183		
Communication								
Services	51 967	51 917	50	65 034	63 698	1 336		
Programme								
Support	143 403	135 498	7 905	15 566	15 535	31		
Total	419 992	398 974	21 018	294 105	292 470	1 635		

Variance due is to delays in payments of contractual liabilities for Information Communication Technology Transformation programme and Transfers to Public Corporations and Private Enterprise (Youth Entrepreneurship Services)

# 4.3 PROGRAMME 3: PLANNING PERFROMANCE MONITORING, EVALUATION AND INTERVENTION

# **Programme Purpose**

This programme is mandated to provide integrated planning, performance monitoring, evaluation and intervention in the province.

# THE FOLLOWING ARE PROGRAMME THREE SUB PROGRAMMES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
To coordinate, monitor and analyse integrated planning in the province in response to economic development	N/A	12	12	0	
To coordinate, monitor and analyse integrated planning in the province in response to economic development	N/A	22	22	0	
To coordinate, monitor and analyse integrated planning in the province in response to economic development	N/A	8	8	0	
To coordinate, monitor and analyse integrated planning in the province in response to economic development	N/A	4	4	0	
To coordinate, monitor and analyse integrated planning in the province in response to economic development	N/A	2	2	0	
To coordinate provincial per- formance monitoring, evaluation and intervention	N/A	12	12	0	
To coordinate provincial per- formance monitoring, evaluation and intervention	N/A	1	1	0	
To coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans and provide relevant intervention	56%	80%	82%	2%	Due to more intervention measures implemented during the resolution of complaints
To coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans and provide relevant intervention	N/A	4	4	0	
To facilitate integrated planning across the three spheres of government	854	4	4	0	
To facilitate integrated planning across the three spheres of government	0	1	1	0	

# Reasons for deviation

Due to more intervention measures implemented during the resolution of complaints, the sub programme over achieved on complaints management.

# Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The programme managed to achieve all the indicators

# Changes to planned targets

None

# SUB PROGRAMME: PROVINCIAL PLANNING AND SUPPORT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Number of annual performance plans checked for alignment to provincial priorities	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	0	
Number of Municipal IDPs aligned to provincial priorities	N/A	N/A	23	22	22	0	
Number of provincial intergovernmental programmes coordinated	N/A	N/A	8	8	8	0	
Number of investment opportunities facilitated in VTSD areas	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4	0	
Number of Provincial priorities evaluated (ACT &VTSD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	0	

# SUB-PROGRAMME: PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND EVALUATION PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Development of Provincial performance report	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	0	
Provincial Evaluation Plan Developed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	

# SUB PROGRAMME: SERVICE DELIVERY MONITORING AND INTERVENTION PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Percentage of service delivery complaints resolved	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%	82%	2%	Due to more intervention measures implemented during the resolution of complaints
Number of district wide service delivery intervention programmes co- ordinated	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4	0	

# SUB PROGRAMME: PLANNING COMMISSION PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Number of economic impact analysis on the implementation of VTSD plans	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4	0	
Number of Provincial Growth and Development Strategy Developed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0	

# Reasons for deviation

Due to more intervention measures implemented during the resolution of complaints, the sub programme over achieved on complaints management.

# Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The programme managed to achieve all the indicators

# Changes to planned target

None

# Sub-programme expenditure

	2017/2018			2016/2017			
Sub- Programme Name	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	
	K 000	K 000	K 000	K 000	K*000	K 000	
Inter-							
Governmental	4 308	4 073	235	3 215	637	2 578	
Relations							
Provincial Policy							
Management	198 404	198 187	217	35 572	33 650	1 922	
Premier Priority							
Programmes	13 581	13 491	90	13 773	11 122	2 651	
Programme							
Support	29 235	29 186	49	107 157	105 617	1 540	
Total	245 528	244 937	591	159 717	151 026	8 691	

# Variance within accepted norms

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Youth Entrepreneur- ship Services	Function was performed through the NWDC as implementing agent	3 200 000	3 200 000	Supported 100 beneficiaries through the VTSD Retail Economy and enrolled 1000 learners to the General Security Professional Learnership Supported a youth initiative through NWDC to film and produce the Ontlametse Phalatse Documentary
North West Development Corporation	The NWDC renders the following services:  Property leasing  Loans and bridging finance to SMMEs  Assisting SMMEs to register and facilitate training  Trade and Investment facilitation  Establishment of SEZ  Project management of projects; and  Publishing of the North West Economic Data Report	134 893 000	134 893 000	<ul> <li>Net profit on properties of 5.02%;</li> <li>Assisted 236 SMMEs and Cooperatives with the registration process;</li> <li>Trained 282 SMMEs and Cooperatives;</li> <li>Facilitated 285 applications of SMMEs for funding;</li> <li>Implemented 6 SOPA 2017 announced projects; and</li> <li>Implemented 3 projects successfully</li> </ul>

# 5.2 Transfer Payments to all Organisations Other than Public Entities N/A

# 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

# 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The Office of the Premier does not have any conditional grants for the financial year under review.

# 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The Office of the Premier did not receive any conditional grants for the financial year under review.

## 7. DONOR FUNDS

#### 7.1. Donor Funds Received

The Office of the Premier did not receive any donor funds during the financial year under review

# 8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

### 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

During the financial year under review, the Office of the Premier completed the following projects on behalf of the North West Department of Public Works. These costs have been accounted for as capital assets in the records of Office of Premier.

The intention is to transfer these costs to the North West Department of Public Works in the new financial year.

Infrastructure		2017/2018			2016/2017	
projects	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and						
replacement assets						
Existing infrastructure						
assets						
- Upgrades and						
additions	1 770	1 770	0	10 156	5 855	4 301
- Rehabilitation,						
renovations and						
refurbishments						
- Maintenance and						
repairs						
Infrastructure transfer						
- Current						
- Capital						
Total	1 770	1 770	0	10 156	5 855	4 301

# PART C: Governance

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The office of the Premier is committed to manage public resources and guarantee the realization of provincial goals in a manner essentially free of abuse and corruption, and with due regard for the rule of law.

# 2. RISK MANAGEMENT

- The Office had risk management policy and risk management strategy approved by the Accounting Officer.
- The Office conducted strategic risk assessment for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year and incorporated the register into the APP 2018/19.
- The Office conducted sessions on progress against the fraud risks and Information Technology operational risks mitigating strategies for the 4th quarter of the period in question.
- An Independent Risk Management Committee Chairperson and an independent member were appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer.
- Risk Management Committee members were appointed in writing by The Accounting Officer.
- The Risk Management Committee through Risk Management Committee Chairperson and Chief Risk Officer advises the Accounting Officer and the Management Committee on overall systems of risk management.
- The Risk Management Committee and Risk Management function was training in the second quarter of the period in question.
- The Risk Management function attended all Provincial Risk Management Forums during the period in question.
- The Risk Management function prepared and submitted quarterly progress reports to Provincial Risk Management Office and Provincial Treasury
- The Audit Committee evaluates effectiveness of risk management systems through analysis
  of a quarterly Governance Cluster report compiled by the Office which entails overall risk
  management activities.
- The Department has developed a schedule for 2018/2019 financial year on risk monitoring sessions to ensure adequate reporting against identified risk mitigating plans including training and workshop sessions on risk management.

### 3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The department's fraud prevention plan and the progress made in implementing the fraud prevention plan

- The Department does have the approved Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan.
- The plan is implemented through various mechanisms for example: by advocacy programmes and by raising awareness through the implementation of the Greed, Crime and Corruption Campaign as part of the 10 x 10 Setsokotsane Campaign.

### Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption

There are various methods in place to report complaints on fraud and corruption

- Via National Anti-Corruption Hotline, Provincial Bua Le Puso, the Setsokotsane Operation Center and anonymously through whistle blowing
- Request can be made by Heads of Departments
- Any information brought by member of public which warrant forensic Investigations

## How these cases are reported and what action is taken

 The cases will be investigated and the investigation report with recommendations will be submitted to the accounting officers for implementation.

# 4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Office of the Premier has not come across a situation where a conflict of interest was identified among its employees, and it uses the following methods to minimise any potential conflict of interest among its employees:

- Implementation of the Electronic financial disclosures
- Information sharing of remunerative work outside the public service and how to apply for such
- · Information sharing on declaration of gifts and the use of Departmental gift register

### 5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Department is fully adhering to the Public Service Code of conduct in the following manner:

- Employees sign the code of conduct on their appointment to the Department and are kept in their personal files.
- Code of conduct road shows are conducted quarterly in the Department.

The code of conduct as a whole has an effect in the Department, relationship amongst employees, and amongst employees and their managers, relationship with the Legislature and the Executive, relationship with the Public, and performance of duties, are all observed in terms of the Departmental Labour Relations database, grievances and disciplinary cases. Any breach of the code of conduct by the employee is dealt with in terms of the PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2003, the disciplinary code and procedure for the Public Service. The information provided above is a true reflection and supporting documents will/can be provided as per the request by the receiver.

# 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Description and nature of Health Safety and Environment issues:

- (a) Slippery floors
- (b) Offices without open windows
- (c) Air conditions malfunctioning
- (d) Lack of emergency exists
- (e) Theft due to partitioned offices
- (f) Toilet odour pipes worn-out, overpopulation in the building
- (g) Water problem both for sanitation and drinking
- (h) Clinic and Gym sharing space

# The effects it has on the department:

- (a) Injury on duty
- (b) Occupational diseases
- (c) Lost items in case of theft (financial, trauma implications) that would also lead to low productivity and low morale.
- (d) Non adherence to emergency plans more trauma for employees in case of emergency stampede

# 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

- · The dates of the meeting
  - 14 March 2017
  - 22 March 2017
  - 25 April 2017
  - 06 June 2017
  - 24 August 2017
  - 17 Oct 2017
- Matters raised by the Portfolio Committee and how has the department addressed these matters

Date of the Meeting	Recommendation by the Committee	Response by the Office of the Premier
22 March 2017	The Office of the Premier should within seven working days furnish the committee with the report relating to a list of assist and liabilities that were owned by the entity as at the date of its disestablishment and as to whom they were transferred	Effected as per recommendation
25 April 2017	The committee hereby recommends that the house adopt the Annual Performance Plan/ Budget 2017/18 including NWDC corporate plans of the Office of the Premier.  The Office of the Premier should ensure that appropriate debt recovery processes are undertaken to redress unsatisfied debts that were due to the entity as at the date of its disestablishment	Noted and recommendation to be implemented
6 June 2017	The entity must formulate or review its credit control policy to ensure that there is a cash flow The entity must submit a report addressing the concern and recommendation raised within seven working days after the adoption of the report by the house	Noted and recommendation to be implemented

Date of the Meeting	Recommendation by the Committee	Response by the Office of the Premier
24 August 2017	NWDC should align their programmes according to their strategic plan and the 1st Draft APP for 2017/18.	Noted and recom- mendation to be im- plemented
	The Office of the Premier must monitor the efficiency of the Corporate Plan on monthly basis	
	NWDC must spend on co-service delivery issues because they are only spending on Economic Classification.	
	Office of the Premier The Office of the Premier should put measures in place to address targets that were not met in the first quarter Ensure that the indicator performance correlate with financial performance Ensure that Sub-Programmes and indicators follow the sequence of the Annual Performance Plan	
	Ensure that the Annual Performance Plan is in order and aligned with the Strategic Plan	
17 October 2017	The NWDC must submit an Audit Action Plan addressing audit findings for 2016/17 A comprehensive plan on its structural issues particularly on entities and subsidiaries A plan on the receivable of Christian Hotel and Signal Hill (PTY Ltd) A detailed report on what the liabilities are in terms of the entities transferred to it A detailed report on the assets outside the Province The Office of the Premier must submit a detailed information as to why they query the Audit outcome as expressed by the Auditor General in the next 14 days	Noted and recommendation to be implemented

# 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved Yes/No
1	Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained	Sufficient appropriate audit evidence for services received could not be obtained for transactions amounting to R72 208 657 paid to a contractor	The required audit evidence regarding the payment made to a contractor amounting to R72 208 657 is available. The audit evidence was provided to auditors during 2016/17 for assessment; however no feedback was communicated in this regard. Consequently, this evidence forms part of the submission to National Treasure for review. The office will be in a position to submit the file to your esteem committee after the review process has been completed.	Yes
2-3	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year and from prior years had not yet been resolved.	The Office is implementing the following prevention measure to ensure compliance with National Treasury guidelines on dealing unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure:  a) Unauthorised Expenditure  The Office has put in place effective management systems such as, procurement through strict adherence to approve procurement plan, cash flow management and since 2015/16 financial year, no unauthorised expenditure has been incurred.  b) Irregular Expenditure prevention measures are:  • The Office has developed a compliance register and implemen-tation is monitored;  • Strengthened Supply Chain Management through appointment of personnel with appro-priate competency;  • All financial manage-ment policies, procedure manuals and standard operating procedures have been reviewed and are being implemented;	Yes

Resolution No	Subject	Details	Response by the department Resolve Yes/No	ed
			<ul> <li>Conducted an aware-ness program on Supply Chain Management processes for all managers and officials responsible for procurement;</li> <li>Strengthened procurement committees for the Office and the of the Implementing Agent appointed by the Office, and</li> <li>Consequence management is implemented in all cases of non-compliance.</li> <li>Engaged the service of Provincial Internal Auditors to assess and strengthen key controls.</li> </ul>	
			c) Fruitless and wasteful Expenditure  The root cause for this type of expenditure has been identified as ineffective controls to manage invoices and weakness in contract management, which later results in interest charges.	
			The deficiency in the Office of addressed as follows:  Implementation for invoice tracking register to monitor invoice received and all payments processed, and  Arrangement with creditors to submit invoices directly to Supply Chain Management Unit immediately after services have been rendered.	
4	Action plan to address cash-flow shortages	Management should compile an action plan to address cash- flow shortages. The action plan needs to be based on cash- flow projections.	The office determines monthly cash flow projections per programme and monitor spending, and The Office will streng-then monitoring of daily bank balance to avoid cash-flow shortages  Yes  Yes	

Resolution No	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved Yes/No
5	Expenditure per programme	Department should monitor the actual expenditure versus service delivery per programme on a monthly basis to prevent underspending.	<ul> <li>Monthly expenditure reporting in institutionalised in the Office;</li> <li>Quarterly performance reviews are held to assess expenditure against predetermined objectives</li> </ul>	Yes
6	Financial Statements	Financial statements submitted for auditing no were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Financial statements should be adequately reviewed	The following control measures are implemented to ensure that financial statements are prepared in line with the requirement of the prescribed framework:  • The Office prepares and submit quarterly financial statements to Provincial Treasury and Provincial Internal Audit for quality assurance; • Finance team attend financial reporting workshop conducted by Provincial Treasury to enhance capacity to prepare sound financial statements.	Yes
7-8	Internal Control	Internal controls were not in place for payment approval and processing, as required by Treasury Regulation 8.1.1.	<ul> <li>The Office monitors execution of the demand and the procurement plans on a monthly basis with the view to improve expenditure management.</li> <li>Each Deputy Director General is accountable for expenditure in their respective programmes, and this is incorporated in their performance agreements.</li> </ul>	Yes

Resolution No	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved Yes/No
9-10	Control measures to improve procurement and contract management	Adequate systems should be implemented to enforce departmental policies through consequence management.	The following monitoring controls are implemented to ensure that procurement and contract management is effective:  • The Office has reviewed internal control checklist for supply chain management processes and implementation thereof is monitored on a monthly basis. • Maintain proper contract register; • Monitor payments against contractors; • Maintain proper record keeping, and • Review, approve and implement financial delegations, policies, procedure manuals and standard operating procedures.	Yes

# 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORT

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it 1st arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
Non investigated cases	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a) Irregular expenditure register is updated and presented to PACO: Finance to provide a register (POE)</li> <li>b) Investigation process is in progress in line with the set targets: Finance to provide POE for condonement/Derecognition of IRE/F&amp;WE transactions</li> <li>c) Prepared application to condone or derecognise irregular expenditure and presented to SITA, NT and State Attorney: IRE register for October 2017 signed off and provided as POE  - Finance to provide approvals as per action (C) on previous cases</li> <li>d) Distributed compliance registers measures and started with training of officials on relevant procurement legislation (In progress)</li> <li>e) In Progress</li> </ul>
Duplicated payment processed (Accounts Payables)	2016/2017	Reconciliation performed monthly. (Files at Finance as POE)
Accruals & payables understated	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a) Maintain and update commitment register on a monthly basis</li> <li>b) Perform monthly open order reconciliation and follow up long outstanding cases</li> <li>c) Maintain and update contract register on a monthly basis</li> </ul>
Payment processed outside 30 days contrary to the Treasury Regulations	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a) Register maintained and reviewed on weekly basis</li> <li>b) Tax invoices verified for correction upon receipt and corrected</li> <li>c) Submission register of vouchers to Financial Accounting for processing of payment is maintained. Disputed payments register developed</li> <li>d) Maintain invoice performance report and report to PT monthly</li> <li>e) Investigation are performed regularly</li> </ul>
Incomplete lease agreement details	2016/2017	a) Lease register is maintained and reconciled with payments regularly     b) Relocation of responsibility is completed     c) A folder of all lease contracts is maintained and reviewed for validity regularly
a) Inadequate review by management of schedule used to compile AFS information	2016/2017	Maintain and enforce application of a check list for preparation of IFS/AFS
b) Non-compliance of AFS to GRAP standards	2016/2017	Maintain and enforce application of a check list for preparation of IFS/AFS

Nature of qualification,	Financial	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	year in which it 1st arose	
Failure to prevent irregular expenditure.	2016/2017	<ul><li>a) Maintain compliance register on monthly basis and has been distributed to Senior Managers.</li><li>b) Training was held with PA's and secretaries.</li><li>c) Letters will be issued to the relevant officials.</li></ul>
Procurement of goods and services outside SITA consent	2016/2017	a) The Office has obtained SITA engagement model for procurement of IT services     b) IT related demand plan is submitted to SITA
Understatement of irregular expenditure	2016/2017	Maintain and update compliance register for the office
Payment processed against expired SLA	2016/2017	Maintain and update commitment and contract register on a monthly basis
Processing of payments without proof of goods been received	2016/2017	a) Delivery note are received as support for payments.     (on going)     b) Supplier performance reports are enforced to ensure and confirm work done
Overstatement of commitments register	2016/2017	Maintain and update commitment and contract register on a monthly basis
Non-compliance to SCM legislation	2016/2017	a) Maintain and update compliance register for the office     b) Maintain register of trained officials and training modules for the year     c) Maintain aligned procurement plan against relevant legislation based on type of services to be procured by the Office
Non submission of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports to Treasury on monthly basis.	2016/2017	Maintain irregular report to Provincial Treasury.
Non submission of procurement plan to Treasury	2016/2017	Procurement plan developed and submitted to PT
AFS balance disagrees to FAR balance	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a) Developed asset verification schedules for the year and implement them as approved.</li> <li>b) Perform monthly reconciliations and attach support documents.</li> <li>c) Assess project performance, report stages of completion and recommend for a transfer in line with PFMA sec. 42</li> </ul>
Over/understatement of leave credits	2016/2017 zc	Monthly leave capturing and reconciliation performed. Information is web based.
Late submission of Performance agreements.	2016/2017	Adherence to PMDS policy enforced. The PMDS process has been finalised and closed. The submission on approval of outcome of the process available as POE.

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it 1st arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
Inadequately defined ICT organisational structure	2016/2017	Draft Organisational structure submitted to DPSA for consultation and one-on-one feedback form DPSA has been received on 26/10/2017. Still awaiting formal written feedback from DPSA.  Final draft organizational structure submitted to DPSA
		for concurrence on 19 January 2018
Non filling of key management personnel vacancies	2016/2017	Vacancies are filled as and when they become vacant within 3 months period. Appointment letters available within personnel files for verification.  Weekly reports submitted to DDG: Admin.
No procedure manual for monitoring data assurance	2016/2017	The procedure manual is in place and will be recirculated and communicated
Non measurable indicators	2016/2017	The reviewed TIDs were approved by The Hon Premier on 8/8 2017 & submitted to the Legislature for concurrence
Inadequate change control procedures and standards	2016/2017	The terms of reference and Change Control Policy approved
Inadequate process to manage service providers	2016/2017	Enterprise Contract Management system in developed and implemented     Approved schedule of meetings with service provider implemented
Lack of Provincial ICT strategy	2016/2017	a) Technical resource appointed (Implementing agent)     b) Draft provincial strategy is in place (Meeting scheduled for 22 November to discuss draft)     c) The strategy is done, DG to approve and then to be tabled at the PGITOC
Inadequately designed draft firewall policy	2016/2017	<ol> <li>Draft firewall policy in place</li> <li>The Director of Infrastructure to print the policy and submit to Messrs Toka and Chuma for approval.</li> <li>Firewall Policy approved by DDG.</li> </ol>
Lack of firewall management	2016/2017	a) Logs are currently being reviewed by ISO and the Director of Infrastructure.     b) Report and logs to be finalised and signed off. In order to close this finding.
Lack of a Process to Manage and Monitor Running Software	2016/2017	a. Software Assessment audit conducted by provincial internal audit; Draft Software Asset Management Framework attached b. Proof of Concept on implementing Active Directory started with Microsoft - Dept. of Tourism identified as the pilot site.

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it 1st arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
Inadequate anti-virus management process	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a) Discussion with Microsoft on the implementation of Active Directory and configuration manager that will manage the deployment of desktop software and operating system.</li> <li>b) Purchase tool to do the assessment.</li> <li>c) Letter to be drafted by Dir. Infra and approved by DG and sent to HoD's. The brief of the letter to state that the AV used by the NWPG is Trend Micro and the removal of unauthorised anti-virus on a platform</li> </ul>
Lack of a Process to Manage User Authentication on the Network	2016/2017	a) Proof of Concept on implementing Active Directory (user authentication) started with Microsoft - Dept. of Tourism identified as the pilot site to be completed by end February 2018. b) The network modernisation project will address this issue.
Lack of approved patch management procedures and standards	2016/2017	Draft policy developed. See attached     The Patch Management Procedures and Standards sent to the Director of Infrastructure for approval. (Mr. Toka and Chuma)
Inadequate patch management processes	2016/2017	Implemented a WSUS (Windows Update Server) for the Microsoft Operating System servers in the Data Center
Inadequate configuration settings on the network environment	2016/2017	Obtain vulnerability assessment report from AG regarding the configuration settings and check the current settings.     Liaise with SSA on the tool being used and purchase the tool.
Lack of adequate configuration of the Resource Access Control Facility	2016/2017	a) Segregation of duties are monitored and reviewed (report attached)     b) RACF logs are being reviewed (review logs attached)
Lack of adequate implementation of change management process	2016/2017	a. Changes are logged onto remedy
Inadequate environmental controls in the non-mainframe server room	2016/2017	<ul> <li>a. Materials removed</li> <li>b. Network cables secured</li> <li>c. Still outstanding</li> <li>d. Obtain report from Dept. of PWD that UPS cannot be supported by them.</li> <li>e. Write to SCM asking for a deviation for the procurement of services to maintain both UPS</li> </ul>

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it 1st arose	Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter
Inadequate access management into data centres	2016/2017	a) Letter to be written to the Director of Security granting permission to procure services for the fixing of the access control system. b) The Director of Security Management Services has granted permission to the ICT Infrastructure Directorate to collaborate in improving access control systems in data canters. The ISO to work together with the Security Management Services Directorate to develop specifications for access control in data centres. c) Liaise with the service provider to do a analysis of the problem. d) Thereafter obtain quotations to fix the problem.
Inadequate disaster recovery processes	2016/2017	a) BCP and DR Plans to be reviewed by the implementing agent (NEPO) to incorporate the upgrade of the server data centre.     b) Reports to be uploaded onto the system.
Non submission of information required for audit purposes	2016/2017	Electronic document management solution has been developed.
Non submission of payment vouchers	2016/2017	Electronic document management solution has been developed.
Non submission of contract bid documents	2016/2017	Electronic document management solution has been developed.
Performance of additional remunerative work without approval	2016/2017	Awareness conducted
Employees of departments doing business with the state	2016/2017	Awareness conducted
Incomplete pre- employment screening processes	2016/2017	Submission to procure technical services approved by Director General. A process to appoint has been initiated through engagements with identified service providers. A meeting is scheduled to take place in November with potential service providers.
Non-performance of fraud risk assessment	2016/2017	Draft fraud risk register developed and submitted to Provincial Risk Management for review on 13-09-2017

### 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Office has in place the Critical Risk Assessment Committee (CRAC). This committee reviews the post audit action plan progress (PAAP); Post Internal Audit Action Plan (PIAAP); Risk management and compliance audit issues. It is chaired by the DDG Administration. Meetings were held as follows:

22 September 201628 August 201716 March 2018

# 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

The Office does not have an Internal Audit unit. The function is centralised at the department of Finance and services all the departments. However the Office has established the departmental internal audit steering committee specifically to monitor implementation of the AG's Plan. Internal audit steering committee sits on weekly basis.

### **Key activities:**

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

### **Key objectives:**

Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to the department.

# Summary of audit work done

For the financial year under review 31 assurance and advisory reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; report on predetermined objectives; IT governance; and audit action plans (both internal and external). The audit work performed indicated that various deficiencies in internal control, risk management and governance processes exist and that this will require improvement on by the Department through timely and adequate implementation of agreed upon audit action plans.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings attended
Mr. M. Mohohlo	B.Compt, MBA	External	Chairperson	1 August 2013		
Mr. F. Gondwe	Post Graduate Diploma in Taxation	External	Member	1 August 2013		
Ms. P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2013		
Ms. M. Morata	B.Proc	External	Member	1 August 2013		
Mr. F. Sinthumule	B.Com, MBA	External	Member	1 August 2013		

# 12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

# 1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its draft report for the financial year ended 31 March 2018, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

# 2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee consists of the members listed hereunder and should meet at least four (4) times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four (4) times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year four (4) meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and five (5) meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

# **Central Audit Committee**

INITIALS &	ROLE	SCHEDULED	MEETINGS	SPECIAL M	EETINGS
SURNAME		Number of Meetings	Attendance	Number of Meetings	Attendance
Mr M.M Mohohlo	Chairperson		2		2
Mr F.C Gondwe	External Member		2		2
Ms P. Mzizi	Chairperson (Governance Cluster)		2		2
Ms N. Mtebele	Chairperson (Social Cluster)	Two (2)	2	Two (2)	2
Mr P. Tjie	Chairperson (EID Cluster)		2		2
Mr N. Kunene	Ex Officio Member		1		n/a
Mr G. Paul	Ex Officio Member		2		n/a

<sup>\*</sup>Co-opted for specific meetings.

# **Cluster Audit Committee**

INITIALS & SURNAME	ROLE	SCHEDULED MEETINGS		Teleconference	
		Number of Meetings	Attendance	Number of Meetings	Attendance
Ms P. Mzizi	Chairperson		5		2
Ms M.O Morata	External Member		5		1
Mr A.F Sinthumule	External Member	Five (5)	4	Two (2)	1
Mr M.M Mohohlo*	External Member		1		Not Applicable
Mr M.V Mokgobinyane*	External Member		1		Not Applicable

<sup>\*</sup>Co-opted for specific meetings for quorum purposes.

# 3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

## 4. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and Management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their adequacy and effectiveness, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The Accounting Officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was not adequate and effective.

The report of the Auditor General South Africa for the 31 March 2018, still to be presented to the Audit Committee for review may indicate further deficiencies in the system of internal control or deviations detected in controls tested by the Auditor General South Africa.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department continuously is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalisation of irregular and the fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The current status of the implementation of the guideline(s) as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular and fruitless wasteful expenditure is inadequate.

# 5. Risk management

The Risk Management Committee has been appointed and is chaired by an independent Chairperson and advises the Accounting Officer. Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the departmental fraud and risk management system is not adequate and effective. The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated.

The Audit Committee is concerned with the capacity of the risk management function which will impact service delivery negatively if the situation is not addressed.

# 6. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The Provincial Treasury has confirmed that the department has reported to the Treasury as is required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999. The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are however a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings, especially relating to interim financial statements and reports on performance against predetermined objectives.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

The department did not adequately report to the Audit Committee on compliance to the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 and other transfer payments made to entities.

# 7. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

The late submission of the draft annual financial statements for review by Internal Audit and the Audit Committee negatively impacted on the functioning of the committee.

The Committee is concerned with the financial position of the Department and the impact thereof on service delivery of accruals and commitments on the budget and service delivery for the 2018/19 financial year.

# 8. Evaluation of Annual Report

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual report prepared by the department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa.

# 9. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, non compliance and irregular expenditure will continue to occur.

10. Internal Audit

The Accounting Officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly

discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned

above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a generally "conforms rating" can be applied to the internal audit work and the term "Conforms with the International Standards for

the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing" may be used by the function.

11. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department and the internal audit reports, the committee

is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed.

12. General

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

P. Mzizi

Chairperson of the Cluster Audit Committee

P. Mzizi CA (SA)

Date: 31 May 2018

The above report was presented to, considered and approved by the Central Audit

Committee at a meeting held on 27 May 2018 and is signed by:

M.M Mohohlo

Chairperson of the Provincial Audit Committee

M.M Mohohlo

Date: 31 May 2018

# PART D: Human Resource Management

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

This part of the annual report provides a synopsis of the human resources management in the Office of the Premier. It focuses on Organizational Development, Human Resources Administration, Human Resources Development and Performance Management as well as Labour Relations and Employee Health and Wellness.

### 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Office of the Premier operated on the approved interim organizational structure which was under review during the 2017/18 financial year. The interim organizational structure had a total number of seven hundred and ninety three (793) positions of which seven hundred and seventy eight (778) were filled as at 31st March 2018. The number of employees additional to the establishment was forty three (43) whilst fifty one (51) of the sixty (60) senior management positions were filled. Of the fifty one (51) senior managers, forty nine (49) of them were eligible to sign their performance agreements and this was indeed done. On the 6th March 2018, the Premier approved the Organizational Structure for the Office following concurrence from the Minister of Public Service and Administration. With regard to training and development for purposes of enhancing skills and knowledge, a total number of five hundred and forty five (545) training interventions were undertaken. The Office handled a total of twenty (24) misconduct cases and twelve grievances during the 2017/18 financial year whilst eighteen (18) cases of injury on duty were reported and these required basic medical attention. The Human Resources Management has attained the rating of 2.9 on Management Assessment Performance Tool (MPAT) 1.7 which is an improvement from MPAT 1.6.

#### 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
030001 Programme1: Administration	R112 627 000.00	R 80 184 759.00	R2 618 000.00	R6 130 000.00	26	R 369 515.00
030002 Programme 2: Institutional Development	R398 974 000.00	R 79 662 178.16	R361 000.00	R2 098 000.00	26	R 531 081.00
030003 Programme 3: Policy & Governance	R244 937 000.00	R 146 002 300.00	0	R 933 000.00	48	R 340 332.00
Total	R756 538 000.00	R 305 849 238.31	R2 979 000.00	R9 161 000.00	100	R 383 751.00

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	R 4 192 061.93	1	29	R 144 554.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	R 25 266 631 73	8	120	R 210 555.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	R 118 478 635.60	39	383	R 309 344.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	R 88 959 554.05	29	144	R 617 775.00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	R 49 161 999.38	16	43	R 1 143 302.00
Contract ( Level 1 – 2)	R 2 606 128.21	1	40	R 65 153.00
Contract ( Level 3 – 5)	R 787 225.03	0	2	R 393 613.00
Contract ( Level 6 – 8)	R 684 207.75	0	2	R 342 104.00
Contract ( Level 9 – 12)	R 3 904 547.35	1	8	R 488 068.00
Contract ( Level 13 – 16)	R 11 362 247.28	4	8	R 1 420 281.00
Periodical Remuneration	R 0.00	0		R 0.00
Abnormal Appointment	R 446 000.00	0	18	R 24 778.00
Total	R305 849 238.31	100	797	R 383 751.00

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

	Salari	es	Overti	me	Home Owners	Allowance	Medical	Aid
Programme	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
030001 Programme 1: Administration	R 56 157 048.14	70	R 126 353.85	0	R 1 796 252.67	2	R 3 053 255.72	4
030002 Programme 2: Institutional Development	R 56 567 836.43	71	R 405 809.49	1	R 1 439 627.75	2	R 2 538 788.75	3
030003 Programme 3: Policy & Governance	R 104 648 943.27	72	R 245 946.51	0	R 4 582 279.79	3	R 9 302 603.06	6
Total	R 217 373 827.84	R 71	R778 109.85	0	R 7 818 160.21	3	R 14 894 647.53	5

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	Salaries	5	Overti	me	Home Owners A	Allowance	Medical	Aid
	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	R 2 656 430.60	63	R2 739.20	0	R 296 105.40	7	R 677 555.00	16
Skilled (level 3-5)	R 17 780 053.73	70	R 353 527.32	1	R 1 157 320.00	5	R 2 014 124.00	8
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	R 84 611 358.99	71	R 326 974.97	0	R 4 730 306.01	4	R 9 273 408.75	8
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12	R 65 289 233.74	73	R 82 637.29	0	R 1 387 272.80	2	R 2 398 062.22	3
Senior management (level 13-16)	R 32 681 476.88	67	0	0	R 247 156.00	1	R 493 409.56	1
Contract (Level 1-2)	R 2 604 834.61	100	R1 293.60	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Level 3-5)	R 492 639.35	63	R 10 937.47	1	0	0	0	0
Contract (Level 6-8)	R 475 508.25	70	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Level 9-12)	R 2 913 495.31	75	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Level 13-16)	R 7 422 796.18	65	0	0	0	0	R 38 088.00	0
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Abnormal Appointment	R 446 000.00	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	R 217 373 827.84	71	R 778 109.85	0	R 7 818 160.21	3	R 14 894 647.53	5

# 3.1 Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2018

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
030001 Programme 1: Administration	200	199	1	19
030002 Programme 2: Institutional Development Support	154	150	3	15
030003 Programme 3: Policy and Governance	439	429	2	9
Total	793	778	2	43

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2018

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	43	81	-88	39
Skilled(3-5)	129	124	4	0
Highly skilled production (6-8)	392	371	5	0
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	173	151	13	0
Senior management (13-16)	56	51	9	4
Total	793	778	2	43

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2018

	-		
Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
145	125	14	0
4	3	25	0
45	4.4	0	2
45	44	2	0
280	272	3	0
2	2	0	0
1	1	0	0
ı	ı	0	0
5	3	40	0
7	7	0	0
1	1	0	0
15	14	7	0
4	4	0	0
4	3	25	0
1	1	0	0
7	6	14	0
14	13	7	0
45	84	-87	39
53	47	11	0
68	64	6	0
1	1	0	0
1	1	0	0
20	20	0	0
32	29	9	U
4	4	0	0
54	49	9	4
793	778	2	43
	posts on approved establishment  145 4 45 280 2 1 5 7 1 15 4 4 4 5 30 68 1 1 32 4 54	posts on approved establishment         filled           145         125           4         3           45         44           280         272           2         2           1         1           5         3           7         7           1         1           4         4           4         3           1         1           7         6           14         13           45         84           53         47           68         64           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           4         4	posts on approved establishment         filled           145         125         14           4         3         25           45         44         2           280         272         3           2         2         0           1         1         0           5         3         40           7         7         0           1         1         0           15         14         7           4         4         0           4         3         25           1         1         0           7         6         14           14         13         7           45         84         -87           53         47         11           68         64         6           1         1         0           32         29         9           4         49         9

# **Filling of SMS Posts**

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2018

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-					
General/ Head					
of Department					
Salary Level 16	3	3	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	6	5	83	1	16.7
Salary Level 14	15	12	80	3	20
Salary Level 13	36	31	86	5	13.9
Total	60	51	85.0	9	15

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2018

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-					
General/ Head					
of Department					
Salary Level 16	3	3	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	6	6	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	14	12	86	2	14.3
Salary Level 13	37	32	87	5	13.5
Total	60	53	88.3	7	11.7

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

	Advertising	Filling	of Posts
SMS Level	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-	0	0	0
General/ Head			
of Department			
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	2	1	0
Salary Level 13	3	0	1
Total	5	1	1

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

	Advertising	Filling of Posts			
SMS Level	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months		
Director-	0	0	0		
General/ Head					
of Department					
Salary Level 16	0	0	0		
Salary Level 15	0	0	0		
Salary Level 14	2	1	0		
Salary Level 13	3	0	1		
Total	5	1	1		

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

### Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

No suitable candidate found during the initial selection process and also after readvertisement. The suitable candidate found only after head-hunting process.

#### Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months

Acting appointment was approved after the resignation of the substantive incumbent. The post was later advertised and the employment offer issued. The successful candidate only accepted offer after negotiating the revision of the offer.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

# Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

No disciplinary steps taken in respect of reasons provided above.

## Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

No disciplinary steps taken in respect of reasons provided above

### 3.2 Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	Number of	Number	% of	Posts l	Jpgraded	Posts do	wngraded
	posts on approved establishment	of Jobs Evaluated	posts evaluated by salary bands	Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)	43	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	129	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	392	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	173	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	36	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	797	0	0	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	16

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Nil	0	0	0	0
Nil	0	0	0	0
Nil	0	0	0	0
Nil	0	0	0	0
Total number of em	0			
determined by job e				
Percentage of total	0			

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0

If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

	Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	--	------

# 3.3 Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2017	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	22	10	1	5
Skilled (Levels3-5)	108	16	3	3
Highly skilled production	379	23	18	5
(Levels 6-8)				
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	136	21	14	10
Senior Management Service Bands A	30	3	4	13
Senior Management Service Bands B	10	0	2	20
Senior Management Service Bands C	3	0	1	33
Senior Management Service	1	0	0	0
Bands D				
Contracts	42	50	80	365
Total	731	123	123	17

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

	beginning of period-April 2017	and transfers into the department	and transfers out of the department	
Administrative Related	348	17	25	7
Advocates	4	0	0	0
Cleaners in Offices, Workshops,	35	10	2	6
Hospitals e.t.c				
Communication and Information	8	1	1	13
related				
Community Development Workers	9	17	0	0
Computer Programmers	4	1	3	75
Engineering Sciences Related	1	1	0	0
Finance and Economics Related	3	2	1	33
Financial and Related Professionals	5	1	1	20
Financial Clerks and Credit	2	8	1	50
Controllers				
Head of Department/Chief Executive	1	0	0	0
Officer				
Human Resources & Organisational	13	2	0	0
Development & Relate Prof				
Human Resources Clerks	7	0	1	14
Human Resources Related	9	1	0	0
Information Technology Related	6	0	0	0
Language Practitioners Interpreters	2	0	2	100
& other Common				
Librarians and Related	1	0	0	0
Professionals				
Library Mail and Related Clerks	4	1	1	25
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	8	4	1	13
Motor Vehicle Drivers	2	0	0	0
Other Administrat & Related Clerks	56	45	63	113
and Organisers				_
Other Administrative Policy and Related Officers	40	1	2	5
Other Information Technology Personnel	59	1	3	5
Other Occupations	21	2	2	10
Photographic Lithographic and	1	0	0	0
Related Workers	•		•	Ĭ
Professional Nurse	1	0	0	0
Secretaries & other Keyboard	31	3	3	10
Operating Clerks			=	
Security officers	4	0	0	0
Senior Managers	46	5	11	24
TOTAL	731	123	123	17

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	1	1
Resignation	25	23
Expiry of contract	75	69
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	3	3
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	0	0
Retirement	5	5
Transfer to other Public Service	14	12
Departments		
Other(Transfer within NWPG)	0	0
Total	123	100
Total number of employees who left as		
a % of total employment		

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progression s to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Administrative Related	348	11	3	310	89
Advocates	4	1	25	4	100
Cleaners in Offices Workshops Hospitals etc	35	2	6	34	97
Communication and Information Related	8	0	0	7	88
Community Development Workers	9	1	11	9	100
Computer Programmers	4	1	25	1	25
Engineering Sciences Related	1	0	0	1	100
Finance and Economics Related	3	1	33	3	100
Financial and Related Professionals	5	0	0	3	60
Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers	2	1	50	2	100
Head of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1	0	0	1	100
Human Resources & Organisational Development & Relate Prof	13	0	0	9	69
<b>Human Resources Clerks</b>	7	0	0	6	86
Human Resources Related	9	1	11	8	89
Information Technology Related	6	0	0	6	100
Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Commun	2	0	0	1	50

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progression s to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Librarians and Related Professionals	1	0	0	0	0
Library mail and Related Clerks0	4	0	0	4	100
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	8	0	0	5	63
Motor Vehicle Drivers	2	0	0	2	100
Other Administrat & Related Clerks and Organisers	56	0	0	38	68
Other Administrative Policy and Related Officers	40	2	5	25	63
Other Information Technology Personnel	59	0	0	34	58
Other Occupations	21	0	0	0	0
Photographic Lithographic and Related Workers	1	0	0	1	100
Professional Nurse	1	0	0	1	100
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	31	0	0	18	58
Security Officers	4	0	0	4	100
Senior Managers	46	0	0	6	13
TOTAL	731	21	3	543	74

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	22	0	0	10	46
Skilled (Levels3-5)	108	3	3	79	73
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	379	3	1	334	88
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	136	13	10	109	80
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	44	2	5	9	21
Contracts	42	0	0	2	9
Total	731	21	3	543	74

#### 3.4 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2018

Occupational category		Male				Fema	le		Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior	29	0	0	1	13	0	1	1	45
officials and managers									
Professionals	71	2	1	5	58	1	0	1	139
Technicians and	162	4	0	0	216	4	0	2	388
associate professionals									
Clerks	50	0	0	0	92	3	1	0	146
Service and sales	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
workers									
Skilled agriculture and	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
fishery workers									
Craft and related trades	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
workers									
Plant and machine	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
operators and									
assemblers									
Elementary occupations	11	0	1	0	42	0	0	0	54
Non-Permanent Worker	6	1	0	0	10	1	0	0	18
Total	334	7	2	6	433	9	2	4	797
Employees with	9	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	16
disabilities									

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2018

Occupational		Male				Femal	le		Total
band	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Senior Management	22	1	0	3	12	0	1	1	40
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	76	2	1	2	59	2	0	2	144
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	160	2	0	1	217	3	0	0	383
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	40	0	1	0	75	3	1	0	120
Unskilled and defined decision making	4	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	29
Contracts	29	2	0	0	45	1	0	1	78
Total	334	7	2	6	433	9	2	4	797
Employees with disabilities	9	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	16

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Occupational band		Male				Female	•		Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	11	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	15
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	8	1	0	0	12	0	0	0	21
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	9	0	1		3	1	0	0	14
Unskilled and defined decision making	3	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	10
Contracts	19	1	0	0	30	0	0	0	50
Total	52	2	1	0	56	1	0	0	112
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Occupational band		Male				Fema	le		Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified	8	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	13
and experienced									
specialists and mid-									
management									
Skilled technical and	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
academically qualified									
workers, junior									
management,									
supervisors, foreman									
and superintendents									
Semi-skilled and	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
discretionary decision									
making									
Unskilled and defined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
decision making									
Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	10	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	21
Employees with	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
disabilities									

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Occupational band		Male				Fema	le		Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified	5	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	10
and experienced									
specialists and mid-									
management									
Skilled technical and	7	0	0	0	7	1	0	0	15
academically qualified									
workers, junior									
management,									
supervisors, foreman									
and superintendents									
Semi-skilled and	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
discretionary decision									
making									
Unskilled and defined	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
decision making									
Contracts	35	0	0	0	44	0	0	1	80
Total	49	1	0	0	57	1	0	1	109
Employees with	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Disabilities									

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Disciplinary action		Male			Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	13	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	23

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Occupational category		Male				Fema	le		Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Professionals	30	0	0	1	19	0	0	1	51
Technicians and associate professionals	121	4	0	0	183	10	5	0	323
Clerks	7	0	0	0	44	2	0	0	53
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	7	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	11
Elementary occupations	18	0	0	0	83	0	0	0	101
Total	188	4	2	1	331	12	5	1	544
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### 3.5 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2017

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/	1	1	1	100
Head of				
Department				
Salary Level 16	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 15	6	6	6	100
Salary Level 14	11	11	11	100
Salary Level 13	30	30	30	100
Total	49	49	49	100

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2018

Reasons	
None – All performance agreements for SMS were concluded	

#### **Notes**

• The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

### Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2018

Reasons
No disciplinary steps taken as SMS members complied

#### **Notes**

• The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

#### 3.6 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

		Beneficiary Profile		Cost		
Race and Gender	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
African						
Male	44	328	13	R 941 443.59	R21 396.40	
Female	47	423	11	R853 773.65	R18 165.40	
Asian						
Male	0	2	0	0		
Female	0	2	0	0		
Coloured						
Male	1	6	17	R13 489.14	R13 489.10	
Female	2	8	25	R61 096.11	R30 548.	
White						
Male	2	6	33	R35 613.90	R17 807.00	
Female	1	4	25	R36 670.80	R36 670.80	
Total	97	779	13	R1 942 087.19	R20 021.50	

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

	В	eneficiary Profi	ile	Co	Cost		
Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	a % of the total personnel expenditure	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	3	69	4	R16 876.08	R5 625.36	0	
Skilled (level 3-5)	16	122	13	R150372.12	R9 398.30	0	
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	42	385	11	R573 522.14	R13 655.30	0	
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	34	152	22	R1 032 123.42	R30 356.60	0	
Total	95	728	13	R1 772 893.76	R18 662.00	1	

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

	E	Beneficiary Profile		Cost		
Critical occupation	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Administrative Related	45	347	13	R 911 473.62	R 20 255.00	
Advocates	1	3	33	R 84 695.52	R 84 695.50	
Cleaners in offices	6	43	14	R 32 964.18	R 5 494.00	
workshop Hospitals etc		7		D0.00	D 0 00	
Communication and Information related.	0	7	0	R0.00	R 0.00	
Community Development Workers	0	27	0	R0.00	R 0.00	
Computer Programmers	1	3	33	R 22 919.25	R 22 919.30	
Engineering sciences	0	2	0	R0.00	R 0.00	
Finance and Economics Related	1	4	25	R 26 407.68	R 26 407.70	
Financial and Related Professional	1	5	20	R 14 099.04	R 14 099.00	
Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers	1	7	14	R 14 520.32	R 14 520.30	
Head of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1	1	100	R 120 056.58	R 120 056.60	
Human Resources & Organisat Developm& Relate Prof	3	14	21	R 47 694.90	R 15 898.30	
Human Resource Clerks	2	7	29	R 32 186.94	R 16 093.50	
Human Resource Related	3	9	33	R 80 496.36	R 26 832.10	
Information Technology Related	2	6	33	R 53 392.32	R 26 696.20	
Language Practitioners Interpreters & other Commun	0	2	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Librarians and Related Professionals	0	1	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Library mail and Related Clerks	0	5	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	2	11	18	R 25 594.92	R 12 797.50	
Motor Vehicle Drivers	2	2	100	R 23 552.73	R 11 776.40	
Other Admininistrat & Related Clerks and Organisers	4	96	4	R 46 688.05	R 11 672.00	
Other Administrative Policy and Related Workers	2	40	5	R 28 883.88	R 14 441.90	
Other Information Technology Personnel	11	56	20	R 247 022.10	R 22 456.60	
Other Occupations	0	1	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Photographic Lithographic and Related Workers	0	1	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Professional Nurse	0	1	0	R 0.00	R0.00	
Secretaries & other Keyboard Operating Clerks	5	31	16	R 47 535.69	R 9 507.10	
Security Officers	3	4	75	R 32 766.27	R 10 922.10	
Senior Managers	1	43	2	R 49 136.85	R 49 136.90	
Total	97	779	13	R 1 942 087.19	R 20 021.50	

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

	Beneficiary Profile				Total cost as a	
Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	% of the total personnel expenditure
Band A	1	33	3	R49 136.85	R49 136.90	0
Band B	0	11	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	4	0	0	0	0
Band D	1	3	33	R120 056.85	R120 056.60	0
Total	2	51	4	R169 193.43	R84 596.70	0

#### 3.7 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	01 A	pril 2017	31 Marc	h 2018	Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled	0	0	1	50	1	50
production (Lev. 6-8)						
Highly skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
supervision (Lev. 9-12)						
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0
(level 13 - 16)						
Contract (level 1 -2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 3-5)	0	0	1	50	1	50
Contract (level 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract(level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Periodical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Remuneration						
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract( level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	2	100	2	100

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Major	01 April 2017		31 March 2018		Change	
occupation	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Messengers	0	0	1	50	1	50
Porters and						
Deliveries						
Other	0	0	1	50	1	50
Administrat &						
related clerks						
and Organisers						
Grand Total	0	0	2	100	2	100

#### 3.8 Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	182	76	37	10	5	R78 086.70
Skilled (levels 3-5)	560	78	87	23	6	R426 787.61
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	830	79	117	30	7	R1 055 187.41
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	792	78	112	29	7	R1 873 565.57
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	238	83	34	9	7	R929 045.21
Total	2 602	79	387	100	7	R4 362 672.50

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1	100	1	20	1	R 558.53
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	19	100	2	40	10	R12 936.20
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	72	100	1	20	72	R74 814.48
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	2	100	1	20	2	R7 720.12
Total	94	100	5	100	19	R96 029.33

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	797	74	11
Skilled Levels 3-5)	2 371	135	18
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	7 157	397	18
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	3 586	161	22
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	940	57	16
Total	14 851	824	18

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2018
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	11	1 301.97
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	6	2 481.71
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	12	1 825.20
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1	1	13	640.01
Total	1	1	8	6 248.89

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2017/18 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2017/18	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2017/18	R 1 255 538.21	50	R 25 111.00
Total	R 1 255 538.21	50	R 25 111.00

#### 3.9 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
This Office does not deal with day to day HIV testing services	Department of Health function

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

	Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1.	Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Х		Mr Manase Badimo: Director – Human Resource Management
2.	Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Х		Employee Health and Wellness unit. Assistant Director: EHW OHS Practitioner Professional Nurse: Health and Productivity Management
3.	Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Х		Psycho-social support services Disease Management services Pro- active projects i.e. men's health seminar
4.	Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.		X	There is no existing HIV committee except for wellness buddies or champions

	Question	Yes No Details, if yes		Details, if yes
5.	Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Х		Performance management policy Training and Development policy Recruitment and selection policy
6.	Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	X		The department has developed policies which are inclusive to all employees regardless of their HIV status
7.	Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	Х		The Office invites GEMS to conduct voluntary counselling and testing once quarterly. 75 Employees were tested for HIV in the last Quarter
8.	Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.			Operational plans for all pillars Number of employees reached during wellness activities

#### 3.10 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Subject matter	Date
Total number of Collective agreements	None

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	2	10
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	11	55
Final written warning	3	15
Suspended without pay	1	5
Fine	N/A	N/A
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	3	15
Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	0	0
Total	20	100

#### **Notes**

• If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	None
---	------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
1. Dishonesty	1	4
2. Abscondment	3	13
3. Contravening	4	17
4. Failure to carry out lawful instruction	4	17
5. Dereliction of duties	3	13
6. Gross Negligence	3	13
7. Fraudulent Non - Disclosure	1	4
8. Mismanagement	1	4
9. Unauthorised absence from work	1	4
10. Contravention of PFMA	2	8
11. Alleged poor performance	1	4
Total	24	100

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	9	75
Number of grievances not resolved	3	25
Total number of grievances lodged	12	100

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	3	38
Number of disputes dismissed	5	63
Total number of disputes lodged	8	100

#### Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Total number of persons working days lost	7
Total costs working days lost	R 7,089.73
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	R 36 741.56

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Number of people suspended	0
Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days	0
Average number of days suspended	0
Cost of suspension(R'000)	0

#### 3.11 Skills Development

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 20YY and 31 March 2018

Occupational category	Gender	Number of	Training needs identified at start of the reporting perio			ng period
		employees as at 1 April 2017	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials	Female	16	0	17	0	33
and managers	Male	34	0	23	0	57
Professionals	Female	50	0	84	0	134
	Male	71	0	67	0	138
Technicians and associate	Female	228	0	79	0	307
professionals	Male	164	0	54	0	218
Clerks	Female	89	0	90	0	179
	Male	49	0	55	0	104
Service and sales workers	Female	2	0	5	0	7
	Male	2	0	5	0	7
Skilled agriculture and fishery	Female	0	0	0	0	0
workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades	Female	0	0	0	0	0
workers	Male	1	0	0	0	1
Plant and machine operators	Female	0	0	0	0	0
and assemblers	Male	2	0	6	0	8
Elementary occupations	Female	41	0	42	0	83
	Male	8	0	18	0	26
Sub Total	Female	426	0	317	0	743
	Male	324	0	228	0	552
Total		750	0	545	0	1295

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Occupational category	Gender	Number of	Training	provided within th	ne reporting po	eriod
		employees as at 1 April 2017	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior	Female	16	0	0	0	16
officials and managers	Male	34	0	5	0	39
Professionals	Female	50	0	20	0	70
	Male	71	0	31	0	102
Technicians and	Female	228	0	200	0	428
associate professionals	Male	165	0	124	0	289
Clerks	Female	89	0	46	0	135
	Male	49	0	7	0	56
Service and sales	Female	2	0	0	0	2
workers	Male	2	0	0	0	2
Skilled agriculture and	Female	0	0	0	0	0
fishery workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades	Female	0	0	0	0	0
workers	Male	1	0	0	0	1
Plant and machine	Female	0	0	0	0	0
operators and assemblers	Male	2	0	7	0	9
Elementary occupations	Female	41	0	87	0	128
-	Male	8	0	18	0	26
Sub Total	Female	426	0	351	0	777
	Male	324	0	194	0	518
Total		750	0	545	0	1295

#### 3.12 Injury on duty

Not applicable

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

#### Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	18	
Temporary Total Disablement	0	
Permanent Disablement	0	
Fatal	0	
Total	18	

#### 3.13 Utilisation of Consultants

### Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
None			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
Not applicable			

### Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None		

### Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
Not applicable			
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Not applicable			

#### 3.14 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

PART E: financial Information





## Report of the auditor-general to the North West provincial legislature on vote no. 1: Office of the Premier

#### Report on the audit of the financial statements

#### **Qualified opinion**

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Office of the Premier set out on pages 99 to 159, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2018, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of my report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Office of the Premier as at 31 March 2018, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2017 (Act No. 3 of 2017) (DoRA).

#### Basis for qualified opinion

#### Goods and services

3. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that services were received for payments made to contractors of R12 229 263 (2017: R10 883 874) as the information and explanations I considered necessary could not be provided by management. I was unable to confirm these payments classified as goods and service by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments relating to goods and service of R253 403 000 (2017: R217 182 000) disclosed in the statement of financial performance and note 6 to the financial statements were necessary.

#### Irregular expenditure

4. Section 40(3)(i) of the PFMA requires the disclosure of irregular expenditure incurred. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to confirm that awards of R16 867 133 were made in terms of the supply chain management requirements. In addition, the department made payments of R96 157 059 in contravention with the supply chain management requirements which were not included in irregular expenditure disclosed and the department disclosed irregular expenditure condoned of R14 321 084 without obtaining the approval for condonement from the relevant authority. Consequently, irregular expenditure as per note 31 to the financial statements was understated by R110 478 143. As the department did not quantify the full extent of the irregular expenditure, it was impracticable to determine the resultant understatement of irregular expenditure as per note 31 to the financial statements.



#### **Appropriation statement**

5. The expenditure recognised by the department per programme and sub programme in the appropriation statement did not agree to the actual expenditure in the underlying accounting records as required in accordance with the MCS. Consequently, breakdown of the actual expenditure per programme and sub programme in the appropriation statement were misstated.

#### Movable tangible capital assets

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for movable assets due to inadequate record keeping of asset locations and barcodes. I was unable to confirm these assets by alternative means. In addition, the department did not account for all movable assets as the department did not maintain adequate records of all assets under their control. This resulted in movable assets being understated by R34 075 973, but I was unable to determine the total resulting impact on movable tangible capital assets as it was impracticable to do so. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustment relating to movable tangible capital assets of R107 559 000 disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements was necessary.

#### Context for the opinion

- 7. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 8. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of ethics for professional accountants* (IESBA code) and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 9. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

#### **Emphasis of matters**

10. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

#### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R817 000 was identified in the current year and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R4 987 000 from prior years had not yet been resolved.

#### **Restatement of corresponding figures**

12. As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2017 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2018.



#### Other matter

13. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

14. The supplementary information set out on pages 160 to 166 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

#### Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements

- 15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 16. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Office of the Premier's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

#### Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

#### Report on the audit of the annual performance report

#### Introduction and scope

- 19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 20. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators/ measures included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.



21. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2018:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 1 – Administration	26 – 30
Programme 2 – Institutional development support	30 – 37
Programme 3 – Planning, performance, monitoring, evaluation and intervention	38 – 41

22. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected programmes are as follows:

#### **Programme 1 - Administration**

#### Number of sector and stakeholder meetings held to promote the 5 concretes

23. The reported achievement of 24 is not reliable as the department did not have an adequate performance management system to maintain records to enable reliable reporting on achievement of targets. As a result, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in some instances while in other cases the supporting evidence provided did not agree to the reported achievement. I was unable to further confirm the reported achievement by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were required to the reported achievement.

#### Number of social based interventions monitored to promote the Premier 10 campaigns

24. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievement of this indicator of 10. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of my work as evidence to support the reported achievement was not collected consistently in line with the technical indicator description. I was unable to confirm whether the reported achievement of the indicator was reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to the reported achievement, was required.

#### Monthly monitoring of the provincial legislative programme

25. The achievement for the indicator was reported as 12 bills having been certified. However, the supporting evidence provided did not agree to the reported achievement and indicated an achievement of 14.

#### Programme 2 – Institutional development support

#### Various indicators: Reported achievements not reliable

26. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievements. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of my work as the department did not have an adequate performance management system to maintain records to enable reliable reporting on achievement of targets. I was unable to confirm whether the reported achievement of these indicators were reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to the reported achievements, were required.



Indicator description	Reported achievement
Number of district communication engagements used for citizen empowerment	9
Number of information sharing initiatives	8
Percentage of forensic investigations concluded	23%

#### Programme 3 - Planning, performance, monitoring, evaluation and intervention

#### Various indicators: Reported achievements not reliable

27. The reported achievements in the annual performance report did not agree to the supporting evidence provided. The supporting evidence provided indicated that the achievement of these indicators were as follows:

Indicator description	Reported achievement	Audited value		
Number of provincial intergovernmental programmes coordinated	8	12		
Number of investment opportunities facilitated in VTSD areas	4	5		

#### Percentage of service delivery complaints resolved

28. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievement of this indicator of 82%. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of my work as evidence to support the reported achievements were not properly maintained. I was unable to confirm whether the reported achievement of the indicator was reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to the reported achievement, was required.

#### Number of district wide service delivery intervention programmes co-ordinated

29. The planned target 4 for this indicator was not specific in clearly identifying the nature and required level of performance. I was unable to confirm that the reported achievement of this indicator was reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievement.

#### Other matter

30. I draw attention to the matter below.

#### **Achievement of planned targets**

31. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 23 to 42 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/ over achievement of a number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 23 to 29 of this report.



#### Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

#### Introduction and scope

- 32. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 33. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislations are as follows:

#### **Annual financial statements**

34. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

#### **Expenditure management**

35. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1. As reported in the basis for qualified opinion the full extent of the irregular expenditure could not be quantified. The majority of the irregular expenditure disclosed in the financial statements was caused by deviations from competitive bidding in contravention of Treasury Regulation 16A6. Irregular expenditure of R82 160 829 was incurred on contracts relating to the establishment and implementation of integrated information technology and marketing communication programmes.

#### **Consequence management**

- 36. Disciplinary steps were not taken against officials who had incurred or permitted irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA.
- 37. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was due to the fact that instances of fruitless and wasteful expenditure were not investigated.

#### **Procurement and contract management**

38. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids and deviations were approved by the accounting officer although it was practical to invite competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1 and 16A6.4. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

#### Other information

39. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the directors' report and the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.



- 40. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 41. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 42. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Internal control deficiencies

- 43. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
  - The corrective action plans initiated by leadership to address prior year audit findings were
    not effective in addressing the internal control deficiencies from the prior year. Leadership
    did not implement effective oversight processes to ensure that internal controls are
    established and operating to ensure reliable performance reporting.
  - The accounting officer did not provide effective leadership based on a culture of ethical business practices, good governance, protecting and enhancing the interests of the entity. The continuous failure to comply with laws and regulations as well as the inability to implement controls to ensure reliable and accurate financial reporting is a concern. This factor, as well as the continuous non adherence with the supply chain management requirements without consequences reflects negatively on leadership's commitment towards a clean administration.
  - Management did not implement effective controls to ensure that all information in the financial statements and the report on predetermined objectives were reliable before submission for audit. Daily and monthly controls were not established to account for movable assets.
  - The effectiveness of the audit committee and internal audit's role as an assurance provider was compromised by management's inability to adequately address and react to internal audit's findings and recommendations.

#### Other reports

44. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.



#### Investigation

45. The Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) was investigating a case of alleged corruption and fraud relating to a multimillion-rand IT contract awarded in the previous year. This investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

Auditar-General

Pretoria

02 October 2018



.



#### Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

#### Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
  - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether
    due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and
    obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.
    The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one
    resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,
    misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
  - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
  - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
  - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis
    of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the
    audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or
    conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Office of the Premier's ability to continue
    as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw
    attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about
    the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the
    financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the
    date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department
    to cease continuing as a going concern
  - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

#### Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.



#### Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	Basis of preparation
	The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	Going concern
	The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
3	Presentation currency
	Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	Rounding
	Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	Foreign currency translation
	Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
6	Comparative information
6.1	Prior period comparative information
	Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	Current year comparison with budget
	A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
1	

7	Revenue
7.1	Appropriated funds
	Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).
	Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.
	The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.
7.2	Departmental revenue
	Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.
	Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7.3	Accrued departmental revenue
	Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:  • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and  • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
	The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.
	Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	Salaries and wages
	Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	Social contributions
	Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
	Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

#### 8.2 Other expenditure Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. 8.3 Accrued expenditure payable Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable. Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost. 8.4 Leases 8.4.1 **Operating leases** Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. 8.4.2 **Finance leases** Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: cost, being the fair value of the asset; or the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest. 9 **Aid Assistance** 9.1 Aid assistance received Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position. 9.2 Aid assistance paid Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of

payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a

receivable in the statement of financial position.

10	Cash and cash equivalents
.0	Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.
	Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a
	current liability.
	For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand,
	deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.
11	Prepayments and advance
	Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.
	Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.
	<indicate and="" are="" circumstances.="" expensed="" prepayments="" under="" what="" when=""></indicate>
12	Loans and receivables
	Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued
	interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are
	made according to the department's write-off policy.
13	Investments
	Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
14	Financial assets
14	
	Financial assets
	Financial assets  Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly
	Financial assets  Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.
	Financial assets  Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at
14.1	Financial assets  Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.  Payables
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.  At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.  Impairment of financial assets  Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.  Payables

16	Capital Assets
16.1	Immovable capital assets
	Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.
	Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.
	All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.
	Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.
	Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.
16.2	Movable capital assets
	Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.
	Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.
	All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.
	Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.
	Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value. [Add this sentence on biological assets if the department has elected to revalue its biological assets at reporting date]
	Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.
16.3	Intangible assets
	Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.
	Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.
	Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.
	<u> </u>

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

#### 17 Provisions and Contingents

#### 17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

#### 17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

#### 17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

#### 17.4 Commitments

Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.

#### 18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

#### 19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

#### 20 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

#### 21 Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

#### 22 Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

#### 23 Principal-Agent arrangements

The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.

	1
24	Departures from the MCS requirements
	There were no departures from the Modified Cash Standard requirements, the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information and the department complied with the Modified Cash Standard.
25	Capitalisation reserve
	The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.
26	Recoverable revenue
	Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.
27	Related party transactions
	A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.
	Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
28	Inventories (Effective from 1 April 2017)
	At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the notes to the financial statements
	Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.
	Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and current replacement value.
29	Public-Private Partnerships
	Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.
	A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
30	Accruals and Payables not Recognised
	A summary of accruals and payables not recognised (other than those relating to employee benefits) is disclosed per economic classification. A presentation of a summarised aging of those accruals and payables not recognised differentiating between 30 day accruals and payables not recognised and those that are more than 30 days old is disclosed.

## Appropriation Statement for the year ended 31 March 2018

Appropriation per programme										
				2017/18				2016/17		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Voted funds and Direct charges	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Programme										
1. ADMINISTRATION	124 986	-	(9 984)	115 002	112 628	2 374	97,9%	132 716	125 919	
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	409 201	-	10 791	419 992	398 587	21 405	94,9%	294 105	292 470	
POLICY AND GOVERNANCE	246 335	-	(807)	245 528	244 937	591	99,8%	159 717	151 026	
Programme sub total	780 522	-		780 522	756 152	24 370	96,9%	586 538	569 415	
Statutory Appropriation	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL	780 522	-		780 522	756 152	24 370	96,9%	586 538	569 415	
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance										
Add:										
Departmental receipts				104				-		
NRF Receipts				-				-		
Aid assistance				-				-		
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total				780 626				586 538		
Add: Aid assistance					-				-	
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding										
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance										
Expenditure				Į	756 152				569 415	

Appropriation Appropriation Expenditure of final Appropriation Exp	ation per economic classification	2017/18							2016	2016/17	
Communication of ministry (ministry)   Communication (m		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	of final	Final Appropriation	Act Expend	
Comparison		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'00	
Compression of employees	Current payments										
South contributions		302 127		3 400	305 747	305 511	236	99,9%	291 290		
Concord and services   201378   (1923)   (299)   204 435   229 600   11 033   59.08   291 331   All minimization   201378   (1923)   (1939)   (204 435   229 600   10 40   628 1   50.05   All concording   (1940)   (1941)	Salaries and wages	251 237	9 471	3 400	264 108	263 936	172	99,9%	251 840		
Administrative fees   200   (300)   70   67   3   57.76   70   70   70   70   70   70   70	Social contributions	50 890	(9 251)	-	41 639	41 575	64	99,8%			
Amoresand	Goods and services	283 378	(15 923)	(3 019)	264 436	253 403	11 033	95,8%	251 331		
More reuses  Author control Estemans  Author Control Estemans  Author Control Estemans  Control Estema	Administrative fees	200	(130)	-	70	67	3	95,7%	70		
Auditories Exemenal 6 000 411 - 6 418 611 - 100 000 5 200 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Advertising	12 319	(3 635)	-	8 684	8 580	104	98,8%	5 055		
Blussatic Enginyean Careting Department audinines 2 896 (25%) - 270 (25%) 48 (60%) 146 (25%) 146	Minor assets	914	312	-	1 226	1 162	64	94,8%	964		
Catering Department activities Communication (California activities Communication (California activities) Controllation (California activities) Co	Audit costs: External	6 000	411	-	6 411	6 411	-	100,0%	5 220		
Communication (CRS) (2000 (774) - 877 (2014 (78) (78) (79) (79) (79) (79) (79) (79) (79) (79	Bursaries: Employees	362	(246)	-	116	112	4	96,6%	135		
Computer services   90.170   12.291   .   66.401   92.200   12.291   81.373   74.333   22.297   Constructing flushines and advisory services   8.076   3.000   .	Catering: Departmental activities	2 984	(254)	-	2 730	2 632	98	96,4%	1 496		
Consideration Business and devices previous   8 396   (3 74b)   (610)   4 000   30   96,15   2 607   Infrastructure and planning previous   1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Communication (G&S)	29 050		-	28 776			99,9%			
Infrastructura and planning services  Laboratory services  Laplatiancias  Legisla includes  1570 (200) 1690 70 201 169 70 201 169 70 201 169 170 201 1	Computer services	50 170	15 291	-	65 461	53 230	12 231	81,3%	74 333		
Laboratory services Sentite La	Consultants: Business and advisory services	8 396	(3 748)	(610)	4 038	4 002	36	99,1%	2 987		
Solemble and Sol	Infrastructure and planning services		-	-	-	-		-	-		
Legal services	Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Communication   1770   7207   1 690   79 201   79 805   22 644   103.31   10 222   25 6 6 6 6 6 6 70   1 6 6 70   1 6 6 70   1 6 6 70   1 6 70		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contractions	Legal services	5 708	(3 000)	-	2 708	2 694	14	99.5%	6 636		
Agency and support of Journal Conferences (1970) (429) 144 158 8 94.45 256 Entertainment (and transport) 4 956 1550 (1774) 5.032 5.03 1 10.075 4.031				1 695							
Eintertainment Fest services (enclosing poverment indor transport) Fest services (enclosing poverment indored indored indored indored indored indored indored indopen							(=)				
Fleet services (including government mort interspent)		370	(-120)			.50	-	51,470	233		
Housing Neverlay, Cuthing material and accessories whether yierdines were try interface with Mechas inventivy interface with Mechas inventive interface with Mechas interface with Mechanisms in Mechani		4 806	1.850	(1.714)	5.032	5.031	1	100.0%	4 901		
Inventory, Chelming material and accessories  Modess revertory, virther supplies  Liveratory, Other supplies  Liveratory, Other supplies  Liveratory, Other supplies  Liveratory, Other supplies  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  2 2 499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 225  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 225  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 225  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2499  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Commandate: Stationers, graining and office supplies  7 2 2490  Comman		4 030	1 000	(1714)	3 002	3 03 1		100,070	4 301		
Medisa inventory interface							-				
Inventory: Other supplies Consumable supplies Consumable Supplies Consumable Supplies Solution Consumable Solution Consumable Solution Solution C			-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Consumable supples Consumable supples Consumable supples Consumable supples Consumable Stationery printing and office supples 33 499 (6 64P) Consumable Stationery printing and office supples 7 625 (1850) Coperating lisease 7 626 (1850) Coperating lisease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumable: Statomery, printing and office supplies   32.498   (485)   27 012   26 808   144   99.5%   4.2653   Operating leases   7 625   (1850)   5957   5966   9 98.8%   6 230   Property payments   158   8   156   85   156   85   81   51.2%   5   Transport provided: Operating all activity   1385   (1902)   1380   1269   27   97.9%   468   120		E 227	(1 600)	-	2 620	2 564		00.20/	2 141		
Operating leases				-							
Property payments				-							
Transport provides: Departmental activity  Travian da subsistence  22 903 425 (8 680)  Training and development  5 668 (3 979)  1 300 2 979 2 970 - 100,016 2 297  Cherating and development  5 668 (3 979)  1 300 2 979 2 970 - 100,016 2 297  Cherating payments  1 680 8(809)  Wenus and facilities  2 8 80 (8 62)  Wenus and facilities  Rental and hinrig  4 4 (37) - 120 120 120 155 5 28,016 860  Rental and hinrig  4 4 (37) - 120 120 120 120 120 120 100,016 860  Rental and hinrig  1 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 12				-							
Travel and subsistence 22 903 425 (3 689) 19 538 19 074 554 97,1% 10 468 Taining and development 5 0566 (3 979) 1 300 2 979 279 - 10,005 2 2379 Cherating psymems 1 1889 (809) 1 - 860 800 20 97,7% 1160 Winness and facilities 2 2383 (1 6 23) 1 - 1210 115 5 7 85,5% 868 860 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				-							
Training and development 5 658 ( 3.79) ( 3.90) 2 979 2 979 1 100,05 2 297				-							
Operating payments Venues and facilities Rental and hring Rental substantial and hring R							564				
Venues and ficilities	Training and development			1 300			-				
Remail and hiring interest and rem on land				-							
Interest and remon land Interest and remon land Interest (Incl. interest on unlary payments (PPP))	Venues and facilities	2 838	(1 628)	-	1 210	1 153	57	95,3%	896		
Interest (Incl. Interest on unitary payments (PPP)) Rent on I and Fransfers and subsidies  Fransfers and subsidies  191129 5 567  (2 200) 194 496 181395 13 101 33,3% 29 414  Provincial Revenue Funds Provincial Revenue Funds Provincial Revenue Funds Provincial genetics and funds Municipalities  Municipalities Municipalit	Rental and hiring	44	(37)	-	7		5				
Transfer and subsidises   191129   5557   (2 200)   194 496   181 385   13 101   33,3%   29 414	Interest and rent on land	-	120	-	120	120	-	100,0%	366		
Transfer and subsidises   191129   5557   (2 200)   194 496   181 385   13 101   33,3%   29 414	Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	120	-	120	120		100,0%	366		
Provinces and municipalities Provincial Revenue Funds Provincial agencies and funds Municipalities Municipal team accounts Municipal team accounts Municipal agencies and funds Departmental agencies and accounts Social security funds Departmental agencies and accounts A busicipal agencies and accounts Departmental agencies and accounts Social security funds Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Foreign governments and international organisations Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and product and production (pc) Subsidies on products and production (pc) Departmental public corporations 145 971 145 971 134 893 11078 92.4% 20 550 Public corporations Province of the fundamental public corporations 145 971 134 893 11078 92.4% 20 550 Public corporations 145 971 134 893 11078 92.4% 20 550 Public corporations Subsidies on products and production (pc) Differ transfers to public corporations 145 971 134 893 11078 92.4% 20 550 Province and production (pc) Other transfers to products and produ	Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Provincial Revenue Funds	Transfers and subsidies	191 129	5 567	(2 200)	194 496	181 395	13 101	93,3%	29 414		
Provincial Revenue Funds	Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds	Provinces	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Municipal lagencies and funds  Departmental agencies and accounts  Social security funds  Departmental agencies and accounts  Social security funds  Departmental agencies (non-business entities)  Higher education institutions  Foreign governments and international organisations  Foreign governments and international organisations  Public corporations and private enterprises  145 971	Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Municipal lagencies and funds  Departmental agencies and accounts  Social security funds  Departmental agencies and accounts  Social security funds  Departmental agencies (non-business entities)  Higher education institutions  Foreign governments and international organisations  Foreign governments and international organisations  Public corporations and private enterprises  145 971	Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds		-	-		-	-		-			
Municipal agencies and funds	Municipal bank accounts	-	-		-	-		-			
Social security funds		-	-		-	-		-			
Social security funds	Departmental agencies and accounts	_	-	-	-	-		_			
Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises 145 971 145 971 134 893 11 078 92.49 20 550  Public corporations Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) For			-	-	-	-		-			
Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises 145 971 145 971 134 893 11 078 92.49 20 550  Public corporations Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to private enterprises Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and products and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) Other transfers to households Foreign and production (pc) For	Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises 145 971 Public corporations 145 971 Public corporations Subsidies on products and products		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations Public corporations Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises P								_			
Public corporations Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations  Non-profit institutions Households Other transfers to private enterprises Other transfers to households Other tran		145 971			145 971	134 893	11 078	92.4%	20.550		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				_							
Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pe) Other transfers to private enterprises Non-profit institutions Households Social benefits T790 Other transfers to households Other transfers to households Social benefits T790 Other transfers to households						.0.000	576	52,470	20 000		
Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pe) Other transfers to private enterprises Non-profit institutions N		145 071			145 971	134 803	11 078	92.4%	20 550		
Subsidies on products and production (pe)		1-0 3/1		-	175 57 1	104 000	11 0/0	32,470	20 330		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-	-	-	-	]	-		
Non-profit institutions						- 1	-				
Households 45 158 5 567 (2 200) 48 525 46 502 2 023 55,8% 7 979 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50				-	-	-	-	]	202		
Social benefits		AE 1E0	5 567	(2 200)	48 525	46 502	2 022	0= 00/			
Other transfers to households         43 388         5 753         (2 200)         46 921         45 030         1 891         96,0%         3 945           Payments for capital assets         3 88         10 016         1 819         15 723         15 723         1 770				(2 200)							
Payments for capital assets   388   10 016   1819   15 723   15 723   - 100,0%   14 137				(2 200)							
Buildings and other fixed structures							1 891				
Buildings 10 158    Other fixed structures - 1 770 - 1770 - 1770 - 100,0%		3 888		1 819			-				
Other fixed structures         -         1 770         -         1 770         1 770         -         1 00,0%         -           Machinery and equipment         3 888         5 165         1 092         10 145         10 145         -         1 00,0%         3 981           Transport equipment         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         1 00,0%         2 959           Heritage assets         -		-	1 770	-	1 770	1 770	-	100,0%			
Machinery and equipment     3 888     5 165     1 092     10 145     1 0 145     - 100,0%     3 981       Transport equipment     3 888     5 165     1 092     10 145     10 145     - 100,0%     2 959       Heritage assets		-	1	-			-		10 156		
Transport equipment		-		-			-		-		
Other machinery and equipment     3 888     5 165     1 092     10 145     - 100,0%     2 959       Heritage assets		3 888	5 165	1 092	10 145	10 145	-	100,0%			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Specialised military assets         -<		3 888	5 165	1 092	10 145	10 145	-	100,0%	2 959		
Specialised military assets         -<		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets	Specialised military assets										
Software and other intangible assets -   3 081   727   3 808   3 808   -   100,0%   -		-	-1	-	-1	- 1	-				
	Biological assets	-		-	-		-		_		
	Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets	-	3 081	- - 727	- - 3 808	3 808	-	100.0%	-		

		01:01:		2017/18		14. 4.	Formandii		6/17
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final	Final Appropriation	Actua Expendit
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	appropriation %	R'000	R'000
gramme									
PREMIER SUPPORT	24 564 8 156	2 688 (1 344)	(5 050)	22 202 6 812	20 063 6 731	2 139 81	90,4% 98,8%	51 727 6 606	46
. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SUPPORT . DIRECTOR-GENERAL SUPPORT	54 382	(9 367)	(2 970)	42 045	41 970	75	99,8%	46 827	4
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	37 884	8 023	(1 964)	43 943	43 864	79	99,8%	27 556	2
. ITTUTOTE INTERPOLIT	124 986	-	(9 984)	115 002	112 628	2 374	97,9%	132 716	1
ic classification Current payments	120 232	(4 760)	(7 784)	107 688	106 876	812	99,2%	94 832	9
Compensation of employees	79 260	(10 947)	-	68 313	68 169	144	99,8%	72 948	7
Salaries and wages	65 851	(5 416)	-	60 435	60 333	102	99,8%	64 704	6
Social contributions	13 409	(5 531)		7 878	7 836	42	99,5%	8 244	
Goods and services	40 972	6 187	(7 784)	39 375	38 707	668	98,3%	21 882	
Administrative fees	200 300	(130) 70	-	70 370	67 370	3	95,7% 100,0%	70 374	
Advertising Minor assets	228	(105)		123	110	13	89,4%	101	
Audit costs: External	6 000	411	_	6 411	6 411	-	100,0%	5 220	
Bursaries: Employees	362	(246)	-	116	112	4	96,6%	120	
Catering: Departmental activities	842	333	-	1 175	1 163	12	99,0%	337	
Communication (G&S)	1 425	(287)	-	1 138	1 129	9	99,2%	1 088	
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	790	3 822	(610)	4 002	4 002	-	100,0%	309	
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	4 7/0	1 192	(4.600)	4 220	1 229	109	- 04.00/	- 431	
Contractors	1 746	1 192	(1 600)	1 338	1 229	109	91,9%	431	
Agency and support / outsourced services  Entertainment						-	]		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 896	1 850	(1 714)	5 032	5 031	1	100,0%	4 901	
Housing			()	- 0.052			55,070		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies Consumable supplies	1 373	(238)		1 135	1 125	10	99,1%	687	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 597	(457)		1 140	1 139	1	99,9%	745	
Operating leases	7 625	(1 650)	_	5 975	5 966	9	99,8%	426	
Property payments	138	(60)	-	78	78	-	100,0%	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	2	-	7	7	-	100,0%	42	
Travel and subsistence	6 629	2 615	(1 290)	7 954	7 494	460	94,2%	5 186	
Training and development	5 658	(470)	(2 570)	2 618	2 618	-	100,0%	1 164	
Operating payments	420	(218)	-	202	185	17	91,6%	402	
Venues and facilities	728	(240)	-	488	469	19	96,1%	269	
Rental and hiring	10	(7)	-	3	2	1	66,7%	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) Rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Transfers and subsidies	3 601	1 725	(2 200)	3 126	1 567	1 559	50,1%	27 487	
Provinces and municipalities	3 001	1725	(2 200)	3 120	1 307	1 333	- 30,170	21 401	
Provinces	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Higher education institutions			-			-			
Foreign governments and international organisations		_	- 1		-	-			
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	_	-	-	-		-	20 550	
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 550	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 550	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	3 601	1 725	(2 200)	3 126	1 567	1 559	- 50,1%	6 937	
Households Social henefits	426	(10)	(2 200)	3 126 416	361	1 559	50,1% 86,8%	2 992	
Social benefits Other transfers to households	3 175	1 735	(2 200)	2 710	1 206	1 504	44,5%	3 945	
Payments for capital assets	1 153	3 035	(2 200)	4 188	4 185	3	99,9%	10 397	
Buildings and other fixed structures			-			-		10 156	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 156	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 153	3 035	-	4 188	4 185	3	99,9%	241	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 153	3 035	-	4 188	4 185	3	99,9%	241	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	Adines	Shifting of Free d	Viromo-+	2017/18 Final	Antuni	Varian	Evpanditure	2010 Final	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditu
ogramme	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCES	27 654	(8 200)	-	19 454	19 380	74	99,6%	22 730	22 (
2. INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONTECHNOLOGY	186 572	10 007	(1 479)	195 100	182 187	12 913	93,4%	177 895	177
3. LEGAL SERVICES	15 445	(5 377)	-	10 068	9 992	76	99,2%	12 880	12
4. COMMUNICATION SERVICES 5. PROGRAMME SUPPORT	53 181 126 349	(6 214) 9 784	5 000 7 270	51 967 143 403	51 917 135 111	50 8 292	99,9% 94,2%	65 034 15 566	63 i
J. PROGRAMME SUPPORT	409 201	3704	10 791	419 992	398 587	21 405	94,9%	294 105	292
to the street									
nic classification Current payments	300 364	(9 166)	10 064	301 262	288 207	13 055	95,7%	291 969	261
Compensation of employees	83 400 69 069	6 385 8 917	3 400 3 400	93 185 81 386	93 150 81 359	35 27	100,0% 100,0%	76 949 67 578	75 66
Salaries and wages Social contributions	14 331	(2 532)	3 400	11 799	11 791	8	99,9%	9 371	9
Goods and services	216 964	(15 671)	6 664	207 957	194 937	13 020	93,7%	214 656	185
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	10 599	(2 505)	-	8 094	8 079	15	99,8%	3 522	3
Minor assets	439	514	-	953	932	21	97,8%	414	
Audit costs: External Bursaries: Employees							-	8	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 079	(677)		402	371	31	92,3%	339	
Communication (G&S)	26 725	665	-	27 390	27 372	18	99,9%	25 246	25
Computer services	50 000	15 461	-	65 461	53 230	12 231	81,3%	74 266	74
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 270	(1 270)	-	-	-	-	-	640	
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services Legal services	5 708	(3 000)	-	2 708	2 694	14	99,5%	6 636	6
Contractors	78 011	(12 433)	2 794	68 372	67 831	541	99,2%	49 499	20
Agency and support / outsourced services	570	(426)	-	144	136	8	94,4%	295	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories Inventory: Farming supplies			-						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface Inventory: Other supplies			-						
Consumable supplies	2 196	(861)	-	1 335	1 305	30	97,8%	688	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	29 895	(4 490)	-	25 405	25 364	41	99,8%	41 588	4
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 518	
Property payments	20	(10)	-	10	7	3	70,0%		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50	86	-	136 6 572	125 6 531	11	91,9%	28 4 787	
Travel and subsistence	8 742	(2 170) (3 509)	3 870	361	361	41	99,4% 100,0%	675	
Training and development Operating payments	755	(488)	-	267	264	3	98,9%	265	
Venues and facilities	905	(558)	-	347	335	12	96,5%	212	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
Interest and rent on land	-	120	-	120	120	-	100,0%	364	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	120	-	120	120	-	100,0%	364	
Rent on land	107 535	3 503		111 038	102 759	8 279	92,5%	400	
Transfers and subsidies Provinces and municipalities	107 535	3 503		111 036	102 755	02/9	92,5 /6	400	
Provinces				-				-	
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds		_	-	-				-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations		-	-					-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	66 078	-	-	66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%	-	
Public corporations	66 078	-	-	66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%		
Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations	66 078		-	66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-		-		-			-	
Households	41 457	3 503 (515)	-	44 960 749	44 559 735	401	99,1% 98,1%	400	
Social benefits	1 264 40 193	4 018	-	44 211	43 824	14 387	99,1%	400	
Other transfers to households  Payments for capital assets	1 302	5 663	727	7 692	7 621	71	99,1%	1 736	3
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	1 770	-	1 770	1 770		100,0%	-	•
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Other fixed structures	-	1 770	-	1 770	1 770	-	100,0%		
Machinery and equipment	1 302	812	-	2 114	2 043	71	96,6%	1 736	3
Transport equipment		-	-		-			-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 302	812	-	2 114	2 043	71	96,6%	1 736	3
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Heritage assets Specialised military assets									
Specialised military assets	-			-	_		_	-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	- - - 3 081		- - 3 808	- - 3 808	-	- - 100,0%	-	

	Adjusted	Shifting of Funds	Virement	2017/18 Final	Actual	Variance	Expenditure as %	Final	5/17 Actual
	Appropriation	Shirting of Funds	virement	Appropriation	Expenditure	variance	of final	Appropriation	Expenditu
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	appropriation %	R'000	R'000
ramme SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	7 192	(2 884)		4 308	4 073	235	94,5%	3 215	
PROVINCIAL POLICY MANAGEMENT	191 669	9 043	(2 308)	198 404	198 187	217	99,9%	35 572	33
PREMIER'S PRIORITY PROGRAMMES	12 865	(785)	1 501	13 581	13 491	90	99,3%	13 773	11
PROGRAMME SUPPORT	34 609 246 335	(5 374)	(807)	29 235 <b>245 528</b>	29 186 244 937	49 <b>591</b>	99,8% <b>99,8%</b>	107 157 <b>159 717</b>	105 <b>151</b>
			, ,,	,					
c classification Current payments	164 909	(1 657)	(1 899)	161 353	163 951	(2 598)	101,6%	156 186	147
Compensation of employees	139 467	4 782	(1 033)	144 249	144 192	57	100,0%	141 393	135
Salaries and wages	116 317	5 970	-	122 287	122 244	43	100,0%	119 558	114
Social contributions	23 150	(1 188)	-	21 962	21 948	14	99,9%	21 835	20
Goods and services	25 442	(6 439)	(1 899)	17 104	19 759	(2 655)	115,5%	14 793	12
Administrative fees	-		-			-			
Advertising	1 420	(1 200)	-	220	131	89	59,5%	1 159	1
Minor assets	247	(97)	-	150	120	30	80,0%	449	:
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	7	
Bursaries: Employees Catering: Departmental activities	1 063	90		1 153	1 098	55	95,2%	820	
Communication (G&S)	900	(652)		248	233	15	94,0%	335	
Computer services	170	(170)		-	-	-	-	57	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 336	(6 300)	-	36	-	36	-	2 038	1
Infrastructure and planning services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services						-			
Contractors	2 016	4 034	501	6 551	9 745	(3 194)	148,8%	292	
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-		-	-				- 1	
Housing				-				-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Inventory: Crothing material and accessories	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	1 668	(509)	-	1 159	1 134	25	97,8%	766	
Consumable supplies	1 007	(540)		467	365	102	78,2%	320	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies Operating leases	1 007	(540)		407	303	102	70,270	286	
Property payments	_	78	_	78	_	78	_	5	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 330	(190)	-	1 140	1 124	16	98,6%	394	
Travel and subsistence	7 532	(20)	(2 400)	5 112	5 049	63	98,8%	6 493	
Training and development	-		-	-	-	-	-	458	
Operating payments	514	(103)	-	411	411	-	100,0%	499	
Venues and facilities	1 205	(830)	-	375	349	26	93,1%	415	
Rental and hiring	34	(30)	-	4	-	4	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on land Transfers and subsidies	79 993	339	-	80 332	77 069	3 263	95,9%	1 527	
Provinces and municipalities	15 555	335		00 332	77 005	3 203	35,370	1 527	
Provinces and multicipatities  Provinces	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Provincial Revenue Funds	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations			-	-			-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	79 893	_	_	79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	_	
Public corporations	79 893	-	-	79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	79 893	-	-	79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions			-	-				885	
Households	100	339	-	439	376	63	85,6%	642	
Social benefits	100	339	-	439	376	63	85,6%	642	
Other transfers to households	1 433	1 318	1 092	3 843	3 917	(74)	101,9%	2 004	
Payments for capital assets  Buildings and other fixed structures	1 433	1 310	1 092	3 043	3 311	(/4)	101,9%	2 004	
Buildings and other fixed structures  Buildings	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Other fixed structures			-	-			[ [		
Machinery and equipment	1 433	1 318	1 092	3 843	3 917	(74)	101,9%	2 004	
Transport equipment			. 552		-	(***)		1 022	
Other machinery and equipment	1 433	1 318	1 092	3 843	3 917	(74)	101,9%	982	
Heritage assets	-	-	-				-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	1	_	_	_		-	_	
Software and other intangible assets  Payment for financial assets	-	- 1	-	- 1	-		- 1	_	

Subprogramme: 1.1: PREMIER SUPPORT	1					2016/17			
	Adjusted	Shifting of	Virement	2017/18 Final	Actual	Variance	Expenditure as	Final	Actual
	Appropriation	Funds		Appropriation	Expenditure		% of final appropriation	Appropriation	Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	<b>22 220</b> 14 459	1 188	(2 850)	<b>20 558</b> 11 933	<b>19 969</b> 11 908	589	<b>97,1%</b> 99,8%	<b>18 044</b> 12 383	<b>19 823</b> 12 383
Compensation of employees Salaries and wages	13 494	(2 526) (1 946)	-	11 548	11 531	25 17	99,9%	11 978	11 978
Social contributions	965	(580)		385	377	8	97,9%	405	405
Goods and services	7 761	3 714	(2 850)	8 625	8 061	564	93,5%	5 661	7 440
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising Minor assets	37	10		47	47	-	100,0%	30	5
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	100	(50)		50	49 887	1	98,0%	100 779	95 779
Communication (G&S) Computer services	1 010	(122)		888	887		99,9%	779	779
Consultants: Business and advisory services	360		(360)	-		-	-	25	26
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services Legal services				_		_		_	
Contractors	1 206	1 302	(1 200)	1 308	1 200	108	91,7%	386	2 278
Agency and support / outsourced services			(,	-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	21	(14)		7	7	-	100,0%	34	33
Housing Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Glottling material and accessories				_		-	_	_	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	_	_	
Inventory: Medicine				_		_	_	_	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	212	(38)		174	173	1	99,4%	119	119
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies Operating leases	248	(108)		140	139	1	99,3%	274 100	271 81
Property payments	78			78	78	_	100,0%	-	01
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	42	42
Travel and subsistence	4 359	2 762	(1 290)	5 831	5 383	448	92,3%	3 671	3 641
Training and development	00	40		-		-	-	27	26
Operating payments  Venues and facilities	30 100	12 (40)		42 60	42 56	4	100,0% 93,3%	28 46	44
Rental and hiring	100	(40)		-	50	-		-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land Transfers and subsidies	2 326	1 500	(2 200)	1 626	75	1 551	4,6%	23 671	20 637
Provinces and municipalities	2 320	1 300	(2 200)	1 020	- 75	1 331	4,076	23 07 1	20 037
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities  Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Municipal agencies and funds				_		_	_	_	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	_	_	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 550	17 520
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 550	17 520
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises				-		-	-	20 550	17 520
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	2 326	1 500	(2 200)	1 626	75	1 551	4,6%	3 121	3 117
Social benefits	126	1 500	(0.000)	126	75	51 1 500	59,5%	75 3 046	75 3 042
Other transfers to households  Payments for capital assets	2 200 <b>18</b>	1 500	(2 200)	1 500 <b>18</b>	19	1 500 <b>(1)</b>	105,6%	3 046 <b>10 012</b>	3 042 5 867
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 855
Buildings				-		-	-	10 000	5 855
Other fixed structures				-	,	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	18	-	-	18	19	(1)	105,6%	12	12
Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment	18			18	19	(1)	105,6%	12	12
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	12
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	,
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets  Payment for financial assets				[ ]		-	_	_	
Total	24 564	2 688	(5 050)	22 202	20 063	2 139	90,4%	51 727	46 327

ubprogramme: 1.2	: EXECUTIVE	COUNCIL	SUPPORT
------------------	-------------	---------	---------

	Adjusted	Shifting of	Virement	2017/18 Final	Actual	Variance	Expenditure as	Final	6/17 Actual
	Appropriation	Funds	virement	Appropriation	Expenditure	variance	% of final appropriation	Appropriation	Expenditu
nomic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
ent payments	7 941	(1 211)	-	6 730	6 649	81	98,8%	6 342	6
Compensation of employees	6 311	(610)	-	5 701	5 641	60	98,9%	5 279	5
Salaries and wages	5 518	(450)		5 068	5 021	47	99,1%	4 713	4
Social contributions	793	(160)		633	620	13	97,9%	566	
Goods and services	1 630	(601)	-	1 029	1 008	21	98,0%	1 063	
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets	30	(30)		-		-	-	23	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees						-		-	
Catering: Departmental activities	250	(40)		210	204	6	97,1%	69	
Communication (G&S)	80	(37)		43	40	3	93,0%	40	
Computer services				-		-	-	10	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-		
Housing				-		-	-		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-		
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-		
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	140	(47)		93	92	1	98,9%	142	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	190	(190)		-		-	-	76	
Operating leases				-		-	-	60	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	_	
Travel and subsistence	500	(90)		410	406	4	99,0%	222	
Training and development				-		-	-	200	
Operating payments	80	(80)		-		-	-	5	
Venues and facilities	350	(80)		270	264	6	97,8%	216	
Rental and hiring	10	(7)		3	2	1	66,7%	_	
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	_	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
fers and subsidies	100	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	98	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	_	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	_	
Municipalities	-	-		-	-		-	_	
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	_	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	_	
Departmental agencies and accounts	_	-			-		-	- '	
Social security funds				_		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				_		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				_		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	-	-		_	-		-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)							-	- '	
Other transfers to public corporations						_	_	-	
Private enterprises		_	_		_	_	_	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)							-	- '	
Other transfers to private enterprises						_	_	'	
Non-profit institutions								1 1	
Households	100	(100)			_			98	
Social benefits	100	(100)			-	-	_	98	
Other transfers to households	130	(100)				-	_	36	
ents for capital assets	115	(33)		82	ຊາ	-	100.0%	166	
Buildings and other fixed structures	115	(33)	-	62	82	-	100,0 /6	156	
Buildings Buildings	- [	-	-	[	-	-	1	156	
Other fixed structures				[ -		-	1	130	
Machinery and equipment	115	(22)		82	82	-	100,0%	10	
	115	(33)	-	82	82	-	100,0%	10	
Transport equipment		(0		-		-	100.551		
Other machinery and equipment	115	(33)		82	82	-	100,0%	10	
	1			-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets							1 -		
Specialised military assets				-		-	_		
Specialised military assets Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets				-			-	-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets				-		-	-	-	

Subprogramme: 1.3: DIRECTOR-GENERAL SUPPORT

ubprogramme: 1.3: DIRECTOR-GENERAL SUPPORT	2017/18			201	6/17				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
conomic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
urrent payments	52 738	(9 580)	(2 970)	40 188	40 118	70	99,8%	43 173	42 964
Compensation of employees	42 203	(8 625)	-	33 578	33 545	33	99,9%	39 341	39 260
Salaries and wages	33 274 8 929	(4 440)		28 834	28 807 4 738	27	99,9%	34 122 5 219	34 122 5 138
Social contributions		(4 185)	(2.070)	4 744		6	99,9%		
Goods and services Administrative fees	10 535 100	(955)	(2 970)	6 610 40	6 573 39	37 1	99,4% 97,5%	3 832	3 704
Advertising	300	(60) 70		370	370	'	100,0%	374	375
Minor assets	77	(25)		52	41	- 11	78,8%	46	42
Audit costs: External		(23)		52	41	"	70,070	40	42
Bursaries: Employees	300	(186)		114	112	2	98,2%	120	116
Catering: Departmental activities	342	493		835	835	_	100,0%	147	146
Communication (G&S)	335	(128)		207	202	5	97,6%	121	116
Computer services		(-==/					-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	180	(180)		-		-	-	284	283
Infrastructure and planning services		, ,		-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors	400		(400)	-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services			,,	-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				_		_	_	_	
Consumable supplies	761	(123)		638	631	7	98,9%	303	300
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	459	(151)		308	308	-	100,0%	173	153
Operating leases		, , ,		_		-	-	150	142
Property payments				_		_	_		· · -
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	2		7	7	_	100.0%	_	
Travel and subsistence	1 210	(7)		1 203	1 203	_	100,0%	940	922
Training and development	5 658	(470)	(2 570)	2 618	2 618	_	100,0%	929	869
Operating payments	230	(150)	(20.0)	80	72	8	90.0%	238	161
Venues and facilities	178	(40)		138	135	3	97,8%	7	79
Rental and hiring		(10)		-			-		
Interest and rent on land	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	_	-	-		_				_
Rent on land				_		_	_	_	
ansfers and subsidies	975	325	_	1 300	1 295	5	99,6%	3 495	3 486
Provinces and municipalities		-	_				-		-
Provinces		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				_			-	_	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	975	325	-	1 300	1 295	5	99,6%	3 495	3 486
Social benefits		90		90	89	1	98,9%	2 596	2 596
Other transfers to households	975	235		1 210	1 206	4	99,7%	899	890
ayments for capital assets	669	(112)	-	557	557	-	100,0%	159	154
Buildings and other fixed structures	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	669	(112)	-	557	557	-	100,0%	159	154
Transport equipment		` -/		-		-	-	-	1
Other machinery and equipment	669	(112)		557	557	-	100,0%	159	154
Heritage assets		` -/		-		-	-	-	1
	1			- 1		-	-	-	
							1		1
Specialised military assets				-		-		-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets				-			-	-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets				-				-	
Specialised military assets Biological assets				-		-	-	-	

				2017/18				201	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
conomic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
urrent payments	37 333	4 843	(1 964)		40 140	72	99,8%	27 273	23 13
Compensation of employees	16 287	814	-	17 101	17 075	26	99,8%	15 945	15 84
Salaries and wages	13 565	1 420		14 985	14 974	11	99,9%	13 891	13 89
Social contributions	2 722	(606)		2 116	2 101	15	99,3%	2 054	1 95
Goods and services	21 046	4 029	(1 964)	23 111	23 065	46	99,8%	11 326	7 29
Administrative fees	100	(70)		30	28	2	93,3%	70	6
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets	84	(60)		24	22	2	91,7%	2	
Audit costs: External	6 000	411		6 411	6 411		100,0%	5 220	5 22
Bursaries: Employees	62	(60)		2		2	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	150	(70)		80	75	5	93,8%	21	1
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	148	10
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	250	4 002	(250)	4 002	4 002		100,0%	_	
Infrastructure and planning services			( ,	_			_	_	
Laboratory services				_			_	_	
Scientific and technological services							_		
Legal services				_		_	_	_	
Contractors	140	(110)		30	29		96,7%	45	4
	140	(110)		30	29		90,7%	45	4
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment						-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 875	1 864	(1 714)	5 025	5 024	1	100,0%	4 867	4 44
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	260	(30)		230	229	1	99,6%	123	12
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	700	(8)		692	692	-	100,0%	222	22
Operating leases	7 625	(1 650)		5 975	5 966	9	99,8%	116	(3.45
Property payments	60	(60)		00.0	0 000		00,070		(0 10
Transport provided: Departmental activity	00	(00)		_			_	_	
	500	(50)			500	-	00.40/	252	21
Travel and subsistence	560	(50)		510	502	8	98,4%	353	35
Training and development						-		8	
Operating payments	80			80	71	9	88,8%	131	13
Venues and facilities	100	(80)		20	14	6	70,0%	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-			-	2	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
ansfers and subsidies	200	-		200	197	3	98,5%	223	5
Provinces and municipalities	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds				_			_		
				_		_	_	_	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Municipal bank accounts				-			-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				_			_	_	
Private enterprises				_			_	_	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-		_	-		_	_	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions						-			
Households	200	-	-	200	197	3	98,5%	223	
Social benefits	200			200	197	3	98,5%	223	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
ments for capital assets	351	3 180	-	3 531	3 527	4	99,9%	60	3 (
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-			_	_	
Machinery and equipment	351	3 180		3 531	3 527	4	99,9%	60	3 6
Transport equipment	001	2 .00			- 52.			-	
	254	2 100		2 524	2 507	4	00.00/	60	3
Other machinery and equipment	351	3 180		3 531	3 527	4	99,9%	60	3
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
ment for financial assets				-			-		
	37 884	8 023	(1 964)	43 943	43 864	79	99,8%	27 556	26

Subprogramme: 2.1: STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCES

Subprogramme: 2.1: STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCES				2017/18				201	16/17	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	26 893	(7 647)	-	19 246	19 184	62	99,7%	22 342	22 265	
Compensation of employees	19 615	(3 865)	-	15 750	15 729	21	99,9%	15 228	15 196	
Salaries and wages	15 637	(1 647)		13 990	13 974	16	99,9%	13 488	13 461	
Social contributions Goods and services	3 978 7 278	(2 218) (3 782)		1 760 3 496	1 755 3 455	5 41	99,7% 98,8%	1 740 7 114	1 735 7 069	
Administrative fees	7 270	(5702)	_	3 430	3 433		30,070	- 114	7 003	
Advertising	400	(380)		20	16	4	80,0%	100	93	
Minor assets	208	(150)		58	55	3	94,8%	67	67	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-		
Bursaries: Employees				-		-				
Catering: Departmental activities	575	(430)		145	138	7	95,2%	323	323	
Communication (G&S) Computer services	220	(100)		120	113	/	94,2%	92	90	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	420	(420)		_				426	426	
Infrastructure and planning services		(-=-/		-			-	-		
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-		
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-		
Legal services				-		-	-	-		
Contractors	600	234		834	828	6	99,3%	554	546	
Agency and support / outsourced services	150	(122)		28	20	8	71,4%	107	106	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-		
Housing Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-		
				_		-	-	-		
Inventory: Farming supplies Inventory: Food and food supplies				1		-	-	_		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				1						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				_			_	_		
Inventory: Materials and supplies										
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-		
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-		
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-		
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-		
Consumable supplies	900	(664)		236	236	-	100,0%	215	212	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	650	(128)		522	521	1	99,8%	148	138	
Operating leases				-		-	-	3 615	3 613	
Property payments				-		-	-	-		
Transport provided: Departmental activity Travel and subsistence	2 600	(4.452)		1 447	1 446	1	- 00.00/	1 194	1 193	
Training and development	2 600	(1 153)		1 447	1 440		99,9%	120	116	
Operating payments	255	(249)		6	3	3	50,0%	10	9	
Venues and facilities	300	(220)		80	79	1	98,8%	140	134	
Rental and hiring		()		-		-	-	3	3	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-		
Rent on land				-		-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	430	(415)	-	15	9	6	60,0%	35	35	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds  Municipalities				-		-	-	-		
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-		-				-	
Municipal agencies and funds				_			_	_		
Departmental agencies and accounts	_	_	_	-	_			_	_	
Social security funds				-		-	-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-		
Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				1		-	_	_		
Non-profit institutions				1						
Households	430	(415)	-	15	9	6	60,0%	35	35	
Social benefits	430	(415)		15	9	6	60,0%	35	35	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-		
Payments for capital assets	331	(138)	-	193	187	6	96,9%	353	351	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings				-		-	-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-		-	05:	
Machinery and equipment	331	(138)	-	193	187	6	96,9%	353	351	
Transport equipment	201	(400)		193	407	-	96,9%	353	251	
Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets	331	(138)		193	187	6	96,9%	353	351	
Specialised military assets				1		-	_	_		
Specialised military assets Biological assets				1		-	_	_		
Land and sub-soil assets				1						
Software and other intangible assets										
Payment for financial assets				1		-		_		
Total	27 654	(8 200)	-	19 454	19 380	74	99,6%	22 730	22 651	

Subprogramme: 2.2: INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONTECHNOLOGY	MUNICATION TECHNOLOGY 2017/18		201	6/17					
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	186 242	4 258	(2 206)	188 294	175 440	12 854	93,2%	176 427	147 670
Compensation of employees	31 884	1 074	-	32 958	32 944	14	100,0%	31 935	31 932
Salaries and wages Social contributions	26 831 5 053	1 839 (765)		28 670 4 288	28 659 4 285	11 3	100,0% 99,9%	27 760 4 175	27 760 4 172
Goods and services	154 358	3 064	(2 206)	155 216	142 376	12 840	91,7%	144 453	115 699
Administrative fees			(= ===)				-		
Advertising				-		-	-		ı
Minor assets	106	740		846	834	12	98,6%	314	314
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	ı
Bursaries: Employees							-	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	110 26 000	(60)		50 27 200	34 27 195	16 5	68,0%	24 660	24 660
Communication (G&S) Computer services	50 000	1 200 15 461		65 461	53 230	12 231	100,0% 81,3%	74 239	74 239
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-					
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	- 1	ı
Laboratory services				-		-	-	- 1	ı
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	- 1	1
Legal services	74 202	(42.200)	(0.006)	E0.000	50.450		- 00.49/	44.704	42.000
Contractors Agency and support / outsourced services	74 392	(13 200)	(2 206)	58 986	58 453	533	99,1%	41 761	13 009
Entertainment				-					ı
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				_		_	_	_	ı
Housing				-		-	-	_	ii
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	- 1	ı
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-		1
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	İ
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	ı
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	- 1	ı
Inventory: Medical supplies									1
Inventory: Medicane				_					ı
Medsas inventory interface							-		ı
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-		ı
Consumable supplies	480	(70)		410	409	1	99,8%	133	133
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 420	(500)		920	910	10	98,9%	831	829
Operating leases				-		-	-	1 066	1 066
Property payments				-		-	-	-	1
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 470	(202)		1 168	1 147	- 24	98,2%	1 098	4.000
Travel and subsistence Training and development	1470	(302)		1 100	1 147	21	90,270	251	1 098 251
Operating payments	280	(126)		154	154		100,0%	92	92
Venues and facilities	100	(79)		21	10	11	47,6%	0.2	
Rental and hiring		, ,					-	_	1
Interest and rent on land	-	120	-	120	120	-	100,0%	39	39
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))		120		120	120	-	100,0%	39	39
Rent on land						-			
ransfers and subsidies	180	219	-	399	396	3	99,2%	85	84
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Provinces Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-		[ ]	
Provincial agencies and funds							_	_	1
Municipalities	-	-	_		_		-	_	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		ı
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	- 1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	- 1	ı.
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	- 1	Ī
Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises	_	_	_	-	_	-	_		_
Public corporations  Public corporations			-					[ ]	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)		1	-	-	]	-	_		_
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		ı.
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		Ī
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		ı.
Non-profit institutions				-			-	1	
Households Social benefits	180 180	219 219	-	399 399	396 396	3	99,2% 99,2%	85 85	84 84
Other transfers to households	180	219		399	396	3	99,2%	85	84
ayments for capital assets	150	5 530	727	6 407	6 351	56	99,1%	1 383	30 135
Buildings and other fixed structures	- 1	1 770		1 770	1 770	-	100,0%	. 300	
Buildings				-		-	-		Ī
Other fixed structures		1 770		1 770	1 770	-	100,0%		Ī
Machinery and equipment	150	679	-	829	773	56	93,2%	1 383	30 135
Transport equipment				-		-	-		Ī
Other machinery and equipment	150	679		829	773	56	93,2%	1 383	30 135
Heritage assets Specialised military assets				-		-	-	- 1	ı.
oper:/alised.military.assets				-		-	-	- 1	1
Biological assets				-		-	-	- 1	ļi.
Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets		3.084	797	3.808	3 808	-	100.0%	-	
Biological assets		3 081	727	3 808	3 808	-	100,0%	-	

Subprogramme: 2.3: LEGAL SERVICES

Subprogramme: 2.3: LEGAL SERVICES	2017/18				201	6/17			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	15 341	(5 323)	-	10 018	9 943	75	99,3%	12 781	12 598
Compensation of employees	7 051	(1 065)	-	5 986	5 986	-	100,0%	5 387	5 385
Salaries and wages	5 954	(664)		5 290	5 290	-	100,0%	4 786	4 784
Social contributions	1 097	(401)		696	696		100,0%	601	601
Goods and services	8 290	(4 258)	-	4 032	3 957	75	98,1%	7 069	7 055
Administrative fees	270	(250)		- 20	42	7	- CE 00/	-	
Advertising	270	(250)		20	13		65,0%	- 10	
Minor assets Audit costs: External	22			22	16	6	72,7%	10	
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	90	(90)		_					
Communication (G&S)	100	(60)		40	35	5	87,5%	21	20
Computer services		(00)		- 10	00	-		-	20
Consultants: Business and advisory services				_			_	_	
Infrastructure and planning services				-			-	_	
Laboratory services				-			-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-			-	-	
Legal services	5 708	(3 000)		2 708	2 694	14	99,5%	6 636	6 636
Contractors		( ,		-			-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-			-	-	
Entertainment				_			-	_	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-			-	-	
Housing				_		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-			-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-			-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	100	(50)		50	26	24	52,0%	50	49
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 200	(320)		880	861	19	97,8%	20	20
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	700	(388)		312	312	-	100,0%	213	212
Training and development				-		-	-	85	85
Operating payments				-		-	-	7	7
Venues and facilities	100	(100)		-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	27	26
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	158
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	325	158
Rent on land		(0.4)		-			-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	34	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	99	99
Provinces and municipalities Provinces		-	-	-	-			-	-
Provinces  Provincial Revenue Funds		-	-	-	-			-	-
Provincial agencies and funds				-				-	
Municipalities		_		_	_				
Municipal bank accounts	_	-	_	_	-				_
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	_	_	_		_				
Social security funds	1		_		-				_
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								_	
Higher education institutions				_			-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				_		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	1			-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	34	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	99	99
Social benefits	34	(34)		-		-	-	99	99
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	70	(20)	-	50	49	1	98,0%	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	70	(20)	-	50	49	1	98,0%	-	-
Transport equipment								-	
Other machinery and equipment	70	(20)		50	49	1	98,0%	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	1			-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets	45.475	/F 077		40.000	0.000	-	- 00.00/	40.000	40.00=
Total	15 445	(5 377)		10 068	9 992	76	99,2%	12 880	12 697

Subprogramme: 2.4: COMMUNICATION SERVICES	2047/49								2016/17		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	2017/18 Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure		
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000		
Current payments  Compensation of employees	<b>52 651</b> 9 935	( <b>6 070</b> ) 88	5 000	<b>51 581</b> 10 023	<b>51 535</b> 10 023	46	<b>99,9%</b> 100,0%	<b>65 013</b> 10 677	<b>63 677</b> 9 742		
Salaries and wages	8 462	375	-	8 837	8 837	-	100,0%	9 629	8 815		
Social contributions	1 473	(287)		1 186	1 186	-	100,0%	1 048	927		
Goods and services	42 716	(6 158)	5 000	41 558	41 512	46	99,9%	54 336	53 935		
Administrative fees	9 590	(1 750)		7 840	7 838	2	100,0%	3 422	3 422		
Advertising Minor assets	9 590	(1750)		7 640	26	-	100,0%	23	23		
Audit costs: External		(,		-		-	-	-			
Bursaries: Employees								-			
Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S)	106 190	(80) (160)		26 30	18 29	8	69,2% 96,7%	6 388	5 307		
Computer services	190	(100)		- 30	29		90,7 %	27	26		
Consultants: Business and advisory services	550	(550)		-		-	-	214			
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-			
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-			
Scientific and technological services Legal services						-					
Contractors	2 799	705	5 000	8 504	8 502	2	100,0%	7 180	7 180		
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	28	28		
Entertainment				-		-	-	-			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-			
Housing Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-			_				
Inventory: Farming supplies						_					
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-			
Inventory: Materials and supplies Inventory: Medical supplies											
Inventory: Medicine						_					
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-			
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-			
Consumable supplies	371	(91)		280	278	2	99,3%	281	281		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	26 399	(3 406)		22 993	22 982	11	100,0%	40 573 502	40 572 501		
Operating leases Property payments						-	_	502	301		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50	60		110	99	11	90,0%	28	27		
Travel and subsistence	2 227	(662)		1 565	1 556	9	99,4%	1 389	1 329		
Training and development	400	(400)		-		-	-	79	79		
Operating payments Venues and facilities	100 250	(100) (66)		184	184		100,0%	156 40	155		
Rental and hiring	250	(00)		-	104		100,070	-			
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-			
Rent on land	400	(300)		100	99	1	99,0%	21	21		
Transfers and subsidies  Provinces and municipalities	400	(300)	-	- 100	-		99,0 %				
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-			
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-			
Municipalities  Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Municipal dank accounts  Municipal agencies and funds						-	_				
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social security funds				-		-	-	-			
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-			
Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations						-					
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-			
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-			
Private enterprises Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-			-	-		_	_		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-			
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-			
Households	400	(300)		100	99	1	99,0%	21	21		
Social benefits Other transfers to households	400	(300)		100	99	1	99,0%	21	21		
Other transfers to households  Payments for capital assets	130	156		286	283	3	99,0%	1	_		
Buildings and other fixed structures	.30	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Buildings				-		-	-	-			
Other fixed structures	10-			-	00-	-		-			
Machinery and equipment  Transport equipment	130	156	-	286	283	3	99,0%	-	-		
Other machinery and equipment	130	156		286	283	3	99,0%				
Heritage assets	.50	.50		-		-	-	-			
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-			
Biological assets				-		-	-	-			
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-			
Software and other intangible assets  Payment for financial assets						-		1			
Total	53 181	(6 214)	5 000	51 967	51 917	50	99,9%	65 034	63 698		

Subprogramme: 2.5: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

Subprogramme: 2.5: PROGRAMME SUPPORT	2017/18					2016/17			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	19 237	5 616	7 270	32 123	32 105	18	99,9%	15 406	15 376
Compensation of employees	14 915	10 153	3 400	28 468	28 468	-	100,0%	13 722	13 717
Salaries and wages	12 185	9 014	3 400	24 599	24 599	-	100,0%	11 915	11 911
Social contributions	2 730	1 139	0.070	3 869	3 869	-	100,0%	1 807	1 806
Goods and services Administrative fees	4 322	(4 537)	3 870	3 655	3 637	18	99,5%	1 684	1 659
Administrative nees Advertising	339	(125)		214	212	2	99,1%	-	
Minor assets	19	(125)		1	1	2	100,0%	-	
Audit costs: External	19	(10)		1	'		100,076		
Bursaries: Employees				_			_	_	
Catering: Departmental activities	198	(17)		181	181	_	100,0%	10	9
Communication (G&S)	215	(215)		-			-	85	85
Computer services		` '		-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	300	(300)		-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors	220	(172)		48	48	-	100,0%	4	4
Agency and support / outsourced services	420	(304)		116	116	-	100,0%	160	150
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	_	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories Inventory: Farming supplies				- 1		-	_	_	
Inventory: Farming supplies Inventory: Food and food supplies						-			
Inventory: Food and rood supplies									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				_			_	_	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	345	14		359	356	3	99,2%	9	9
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	226	(136)		90	90	-	100,0%	16	13
Operating leases				-		-	-	335	332
Property payments	20	(10)		10	7	3	70,0%	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity		26		26	26		100,0%		
Travel and subsistence	1 745	335		2 080	2 070	10	99,5%	893	886
Training and development	120	(3 509)	3 870	361 107	361 107	-	100,0% 100,0%	140	139
Operating payments Venues and facilities	155	(13)		62	62	-		32	32
venues and raculities  Rental and hiring	155	(93)		62	62	-	100,0%	32	32
Interest and rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	_	-	-		-				-
Rent on land				_			_	_	
Transfers and subsidies	106 491	4 033		110 524	102 255	8 269	92,5%	160	159
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions  Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	_	
Public corporations and private enterprises	66 078			66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%	_	
Public corporations and private enterprises  Public corporations	66 078	[ ]	-	66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	00 078		-	- 00 076	30 200	7 070	55,176	1	_
Other transfers to public corporations	66 078			66 078	58 200	7 878	88,1%	_	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	. 576		-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-			-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-			-	-	
Households	40 413	4 033	-	44 446	44 055	391	99,1%	160	159
Social benefits	220	15		235	231	4	98,3%	160	159
Other transfers to households	40 193	4 018		44 211	43 824	387	99,1%	-	
Payments for capital assets	621	135	-	756	751	5	99,3%	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures						-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	621	135	-	756	751	5	99,3%	-	-
Transport equipment Other machinery and equipment	621	135		756	751	5	99,3%	-	
	021	135		100	/51	5	99,3%	_	
Heritage assets				- 1		-	_	_	
Specialised military assets Biological assets				-		-	-	_	
Land and sub-soil assets						-	1		
Software and other intangible assets						-	_	_	
Payment for financial assets				] []			-		
Total	126 349	9 784	7 270	143 403	135 111	8 292	94,2%	15 566	15 535
	.20 043	0.704	. 270	0 -400	.00 /11	0 232	U-F, Z /0	300	

Subprogramme: 3.1: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Subprogramme: 3.1: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES				2047/40				201	2/47
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	2017/18 Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	appropriation %	R'000	R'000
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S) Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services						-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services				_					
Scientific and technological services				_			_	_	
Legal services				_			_	_	
Contractors				_			_	_	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	1			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				_					
Operating leases				_		_	_	_	
Property payments				_			-	_	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-			-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	
Municipal bank accounts				_		_	_	_	
Municipal agencies and funds				_			_	_	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds	1			-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	1			-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises  Non-profit institutions				_		-	_	_	
Households	_	_	_	]	_	-	_	_	_
Social benefits		_	_	_		-	_	_	
Other transfers to households						-			
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	1			-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport equipment	1			-			-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1			-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	1			-		-	-	-	
Biological assets	1			-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	1			-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				-		-	-	-	
Total		1 -	1 -		1	-	1 -	-	

Subprogramme: 3.2: INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS				2017/18				201	6/17
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	appropriation %	R'000	R'000
Current payments	7 032	(2 840)		4 192	3 961	231	94,5%	3 118	551
Compensation of employees	5 610	(2 390)	-	3 220	3 213	7	99,8%	2 065	9
Salaries and wages	5 010	(2 160)		2 850	2 845	5	99,8%	1 560	9
Social contributions	600	(230)		370	368	2	99,5%	505	
Goods and services	1 422	(450)	-	972	748	224	77,0%	1 053	542
Administrative fees	70			- 70		-	4.40/	100	74
Advertising	70			70	1	69	1,4%	100	74 10
Minor assets Audit costs: External	22			22		22	-	20	10
Bursaries: Employees				1		-	]		
Catering: Departmental activities	75			75	54	21	72,0%	60	33
Communication (G&S)	60			60	45	15	75,0%	50	8
Computer services	00			-		-		50	Ü
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	- 1	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	- 1	
Inventory: Other supplies Consumable supplies	85			85	77	8	90,6%	50	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	90			90	19	71	21,1%	50	30
	90			90	19	/ 1	21,170	50	30
Operating leases Property payments				_		-	_	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				1		_	]		
Travel and subsistence	900	(350)		550	547	3	99,5%	452	308
Training and development	500	(000)		-	041	-	33,570	47	500
Operating payments				1		_	]	73	73
Venues and facilities	120	(100)		20	5	15	25,0%	101	,,,
Rental and hiring	.20	(100)			Ĭ	-	20,070		
Interest and rent on land	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	_	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	40	-	40	37	3	92,5%	10	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises  Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc		-	_	_	_	_	·	_	
Other transfers to public corporations	i l			1		_	]		
Private enterprises		_	_	1 - [	_	_	]	]	
Subsidies on products and production (pe	)					_	-	]	
Other transfers to private enterprises	j l			]		]	]	]	
Non-profit institutions						_	-		
Households	_	40	-	40	37	3	92,5%	10	-
Social benefits		40		40	37	3	92,5%	10	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	160	(84)	-	76	75	1	98,7%	87	86
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	160	(84)	-	76	75	1	98,7%	87	86
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	160	(84)		76	75	1	98,7%	87	86
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets	ļl			_		-	-	-	
Total	7 192	(2 884)		4 308	4 073	235	94,5%	3 215	637

Subprogramme:	3.3:	<b>PROVINCIAL</b>	. POLICY	MANAGEMENT
---------------	------	-------------------	----------	------------

Subprogramme: 3.3: PROVINCIAL POLICY MANAGEMENT	2017/18						2016/17		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	110 876	7 278	(3 400)	114 754	117 797	(3 043)	102,7%	33 069	31 199
Compensation of employees	97 391	11 910	-	109 301	109 284	17	100,0%	26 766	25 083
Salaries and wages	86 339	5 010		91 349	91 339	10	100,0%	23 915	22 410
Social contributions	11 052	6 900		17 952	17 945	7	100,0%	2 851	2 673
Goods and services	13 485	(4 632)	(3 400)	5 453	8 513	(3 060)	156,1%	6 303	6 116
Administrative fees	200	(200)		400	04	-	04.00/	- 240	200
Advertising Minor assets	300	(200) (78)		100 63	91 63	9	91,0% 100,0%	210 84	209 52
Audit costs: External	141	(70)		63	63	-	100,0%	04	52
Bursaries: Employees							-	7	7
Catering: Departmental activities	168			168	149	19	88,7%	147	146
Communication (G&S)	500	(500)		100	143	10	00,7 70	146	145
Computer services	000	(000)		_		_	_	7	1.10
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 536	(5 500)		36		36	_	1 981	1 940
Infrastructure and planning services		()		-		-	_	-	
Laboratory services							_	_	
Scientific and technological services				-			-	-	
Legal services							_	_	
Contractors	1 055	1 055	(1 000)	1 110	4 309	(3 199)	388,2%	30	25
Agency and support / outsourced services			(,	-		-	-	-	
Entertainment							_	_	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-			-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	1 074	(415)		659	654	5	99,2%	391	391
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	600	(350)		250	241	9	96,4%	165	165
Operating leases				-		-	-	286	286
Property payments				-		-	-	5	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	230	100		330	329	1	99,7%	62	58
Travel and subsistence	3 122	1 600	(2 400)	2 322	2 266	56	97,6%	2 126	2 113
Training and development				-		-	-	110	106
Operating payments	454	(174)		280	280	-	100,0%	407	406
Venues and facilities	305	(170)		135	131	4	97,0%	139	67
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land	70.000	275			77.000	2 200	05.00/	4 200	4.055
Transfers and subsidies	79 993	275	-	80 268	77 008	3 260	95,9%	1 300	1 255
Provinces and municipalities Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces  Provincial Revenue Funds	-	_			-	-	-	_	-
Provincial agencies and funds						-	-	_	
Municipalities		_			_		-		_
Municipal bank accounts	_	_			_				-
Municipal agencies and funds								_	
Departmental agencies and accounts	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Social security funds						_	_	_	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				_			_		
Higher education institutions				-			-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	79 893	-	-	79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	-	-
Public corporations	79 893	-	-	79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	79 893			79 893	76 693	3 200	96,0%	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-			-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-			-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	885	840
Households	100	275	-	375	315	60	84,0%	415	415
Social benefits	100	275		375	315	60	84,0%	415	415
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	800	1 490	1 092	3 382	3 382	-	100,0%	1 203	1 196
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures						-			
Machinery and equipment	800	1 490	1 092	3 382	3 382	-	100,0%	1 203	1 196
Transport equipment						-		1 022	1 022
Other machinery and equipment	800	1 490	1 092	3 382	3 382	-	100,0%	181	174
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets									
Total	191 669	9 043	(2 308)	198 404	198 187	217	99,9%	35 572	33 650

Subprogramme: 3.4: DREMIER'S DRIORITY DROCKAMME

+	Adjusted	Shifting of	Virement	2017/18 Final	Actual	Variance	Expenditure as	2010 Final	6/17 Actual
	Appropriation	Funds		Appropriation	Expenditure		% of final appropriation	Appropriation	Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	12 756	(719)	1 501	13 538	13 451	87	99,4%	13 066	10 434
Compensation of employees	7 580	(1 658)	-	5 922	5 908	14	99,8%	9 019	7 904
Salaries and wages Social contributions	6 600 980	(1 330) (328)		5 270 652	5 258 650	12 2	99,8% 99,7%	7 919 1 100	6 977 927
Goods and services	5 176	939	1 501	7 616	7 543	73	99,0%	4 047	2 530
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising	950	(900)		50	39	11	78,0%	823	823
Minor assets	50	(50)		-	(8)	8	-	334	333
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	700	110		810	801	9	98,9%	460	452
Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S)	240	(240)		810	001	9	30,376	400	402
Computer services	2.10	(210)				-	-	-	,
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	57	1
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services Contractors	416	3 399	1 501	5 316	5 316		100,0%	262	121
Agency and support / outsourced services	410	3 399	1 30 1	5510	3310		100,076	202	12
Entertainment								_	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Medicine				-		_		-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		_	_	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				_		_	_	_	
Consumable supplies	121	(100)		21	10	11	47,6%	237	13
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	120	(40)		80	64	16	80,0%	20	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	800	(290)		510	502	8	98,4%	222	
Travel and subsistence	1 015	(390)		625	621	4	99,4%	1 282	478
Training and development						-	-	150	131
Operating payments	60	(500)		60	60	-	100,0%	-	400
Venues and facilities	670	(530) (30)		140 4	138	2 4	98,6%	160	160
Rental and hiring Interest and rent on land	34	(30)		4		4	-	-	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	_	_	_		_			_	
Rent on land						_	_	_	
insfers and subsidies	-	24	-	24	24	-	100,0%	30	12
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds Departmental agencies and accounts				-		-	-	-	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-					
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions Households		24		24	24	-	100,0%	30	12
Social benefits	-	24	-	24	24		100,0%	30	12
Other transfers to households		24		- 24	24		100,0%	- 30	12
yments for capital assets	109	(90)		19	16	3	84,2%	677	676
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	. ,-,-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	109	(90)	-	19	16	3	84,2%	677	676
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
	109	(90)		19	16	3	84,2%	677	676
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets									i e
Heritage assets Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets Specialised military assets Biological assets				:		-	-	-	

Subprogramme: 3.5: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

Subprogramme: 3.5: PROGRAMME SUPPORT	2017/18							201	6/17
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	appropriation %	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34 245	(5 376)	-	28 869	28 742	127	99,6%	106 933	105 394
Compensation of employees	28 886	(3 080)	-	25 806	25 787	19	99,9%	103 543	102 246
Salaries and wages	18 368	4 450		22 818	22 802	16	99,9%	86 164	85 111
Social contributions Goods and services	10 518 5 359	(7 530) (2 296)		2 988 3 063	2 985 2 955	3 108	99,9% 96,5%	17 379 3 390	17 135 3 148
Administrative fees	5 359	(2 290)	-	3 003	2 955	106	90,5%	3 390	3 146
Advertising	100	(100)		-			-	26	25
Minor assets	34	31		65	65	-	100,0%	11	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	120	(20)		100	94	6	94,0%	153	115
Communication (G&S) Computer services	100 170	88 (170)		188	188	-	100,0%	99	99
Consultants: Business and advisory services	800	(800)		-		-	-	_	
Infrastructure and planning services	000	(000)		_		_	_	_	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors	545	(420)		125	120	5	96,0%	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-			-	-	
Housing Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				_	]	-			
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories Inventory: Farming supplies					]				
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies		_						-	
Consumable supplies	388	6		394	393	1	99,7%	88	74
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	197	(150)		47	41	6	87,2%	85	79
Operating leases		78		78		78	-	-	
Property payments Transport provided: Departmental activity	300	76		300	293	7 7	97,7%	110	105
Travel and subsistence	2 495	(880)		1 615	1 615	,	100,0%	2 633	2 633
Training and development	2 100	(000)					100,070	151	2 000
Operating payments		71		71	71		100,0%	19	18
Venues and facilities	110	(30)		80	75	5	93,8%	15	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds Provincial agencies and funds				-			_	-	
Municipalities		_			_	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	_			-				
Municipal agencies and funds				-			-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc) Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations Private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-		-	-		_	
Other transfers to private enterprises				_		-		_	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187
Social benefits				-		-	-	187	187
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	364	2	-	366	444	(78)	121,3%	37	36
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures		_		-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment  Transport equipment	364	2	-	366	444	(78)	121,3%	37	36
Other machinery and equipment	364	2		366	444	(78)	121,3%	37	36
Other machinery and equipment Heritage assets	364	2		300	444	(78)	121,3%	37	36
Specialised military assets				-		-	_	_	
Biological assets						-			
Land and sub-soil assets				_					
Software and other intangible assets				_				_	
Payment for financial assets				-		-	-	-	
Total	34 609	(5 374)	-	29 235	29 186	49	99,8%	107 157	105 617

#### **Notes to the Appropriation Statement**

Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements

Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

Per programme:

4,1

4,2

Actual Variance Variance as a % Final Appropriation Expenditure of Final Approp. R'000 R'000 R'000 %

Programme name

Administration 115 002 112 628 2 374

Variance due savings on Travel and Subsistence and Transfers to households as aresult of there being no further commitments and on Capital assets due to cash constraints

Programme name

Institutional Development 419 992 398 587 21 405 95

Variance due to delays in payments of contractual liabilities for Information Communication Technology Transformation programme and Transfers to Public Corporations and Private Enterprise (Youth Entrepreneurship Services)

**Policy and Governance** 245 528 244 937 591 100

Variance withing accepted norms

(In the case of surpluses on programmes, a detailed explanation must be given as to whether it is as a result of a saving or underspending.)

Per economic classification:	Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	305 747	305 511	236	100
Goods and services	264 436	253 403	11 033	96
Interest and rent on land				
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities				
Departmental agencies and accounts				
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises	145 971	134 893	11 078	92
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions				
Households	48 525	46 502	2 023	96
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures				
Machinery and equipment	15 723	15 723	-	100
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets				

#### Payments for financial assets

Variance due to savings on Travel and Subsistence, delays in payment of contractual liability for Information Communication Technology Transformation programme and Transfers to Public corporations and Private Enterprise and on Capital assets due to cash constraints

### **Statement of Financial Performance**

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	780 522	586 538
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	-	-
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	104	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		780 626	586 538
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	305 163	283 879
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	253 403	217 182
Interest and rent on land	<u>7</u>	120	199
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total current expenditure		558 686	501 260
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	181 743	26 028
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		181 743	26 028
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	11 887	42 127
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	3 836	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		15 723	42 127
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>11</u>	-	-
Payments for financial assets	<u>8</u>	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		756 152	569 415
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		24 474	17 123
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			<u></u>
Voted Funds		24 370	17 123
Annual appropriation		23 983	17 123
Conditional grants		-	-
-			-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>19</u>	104	-
Aid assistance	4	-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		24 474	17 123

#### **Statement of Financial Position**

ASSETS	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Current Assets		47 876	39 582
Unauthorised expenditure	<u>11</u>	-	-
Cash an cash equivalents	<u>12</u>	10 098	11 640
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	-	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>14</u>	-	-
Receivables	15 17 4 4	37 778	27 942
Loans Aid assistance prepayments	17	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u> 1	-	-
/ Na abblistation receivable	=		-
Non-Current Assets		356	545
Investments	<u>16</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	356	545
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>		-
TOTAL ASSETS		48 232	40 127
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		25 432	17 327
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>18</u>	24 370	16 874
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to	10		F.0
the Revenue Fund Bank overdraft	<u>19</u> 20	-	58
Payables	<u>20</u> <u>21</u>	1 062	395
Aid assistance repayable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	<u>4</u>	-	-
Non Comment Linkillities			
Non-Current Liabilities Payables	22	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 432	17 327
NET ASSETS		22 800	22 800
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve			-
Recoverable revenue		22 800	22 800
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		_	-
TOTAL		22 800	22 800
· • · · · ·			22 000

### **Statement of Change in Net Assets**

NET ASSETS	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			-
Movement in Operational Funds			-
Other movements			
Closing balance			
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		22 800	_
Transfers		-	22 800
Irrecoverable amounts written off	8,3		-
Debts revised			-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)			-
Debts raised			22 800
Closing balance		22 800	22 800
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered			
(Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Utilised during the year			-
Other			_
Closing balance			
Revaluation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			-
Transfers			-
Other			-
Closing balance		<u> </u>	
TOTAL		22 800	22 800

#### Cash Flow Statement

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Receipts		780 976	586 809
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	780 522	586 538
Statutory appropriated funds received		700 322	300 330
Departmental revenue received	<u>2</u> <u>3</u>	454	271
Interest received	3,3	404	2/1
NRF Receipts	<u>3,3</u>	1 - 11	-
Aid assistance received	4	- 11	-
Ald assistance received	<u>4</u>		-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		(8 980)	20 278
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(17 386)	(22 581)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		(558 566)	(501 061)
Interest paid	<u>7</u>	(120)	(199)
Payments for financial assets	_	-	` -
Transfers and subsidies paid		(181 743)	(26 028)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>23</u>	14 181	57 218
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	10	(15 723)	(42 127)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,4	-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans	<u> </u>	-	_
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		_	_
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		_	_
Net cash flows from investing activities		(15 723)	(42 127)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		-	-
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables			-
Net cash flows from financing activities			
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(1 542)	15 091
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		11 640	(3 451)
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>24</u>	10 098	11 640

	Annual Appropriation	Final	2017/18 Actual Funds	Funds not requested/	2016 Final	/17 Appropriation
	Programmes ADMINISTRATION	Appropriation R'000 116 012	Received R'000 116 012	not received R'000	Appropriation R'000 132 716	Received R'000 132 71
	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	419 359	419 359	-	294 105	294 10
	POLICY AND GOVERNANCE	245 151	245 151		159 717	159 7
	Total	780 522	780 522	<u> </u>	586 538	586 53
	an explanation for funds not requested/not received s appropriated were transferred to the Office during the year 2017/18					
			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000	
1,2	Conditional grants**					
	Total grants received		47	-		
	Provincial grants included in Total Grants received				-	
The Offi	(** It should be noted that the Conditional grants.	ants are included in the ar	nounts per the Final Appropi	riation in Note 1.1)		
				2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000	
0					-	
0	)		-			
Actual S	Statutory Appropriation received					
	licable to the Office during 2017/18.		•			
			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000	
Departr Tax reve	mental Revenue enue			-	-	
	f goods and services other than capital assets		<u>3,1</u>	249	236	
	enalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land		<u>3,2</u>	-	-	
	, dividends and rent on land f capital assets		<u>3.3</u> <u>3.4</u>	=	-	
	tions in financial assets and liabilities		3.5	205	35	
	received		3,6			
Transfer			-	454	271	
Total rev	venue collected					
Total rev Less: O	wn revenue included in appropriation		<u>19</u>	350	271	
Total rev Less: O Departr	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected	e year. This was transfern			271	
Total rev Less: O Departr	wn revenue included in appropriation	e year. This was transferre		350 104	271	
Total rev Less: O Departr	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	350	271	
Total rev Less: O Departr	wn revenue included in appropriation nental revenue collected ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.	350 104 2017/18 R'000	271 2016/17 R'000	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department	e year. This was transferre	ed before year-end.  Note	350 104 2017/18	271	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation nental revenue collected ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	350 104 2017/18 R'000	271 2016/17 R'000	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	350 104 2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales  Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	2017/18 R'000 249 - 249	2016/17 R'000 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	350 104 2017/18 R'000 249	2016/17 R'000 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales  Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  **Note** 3	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits	e year. This was transfern	ed before year-end.  Note	2017/18 R'000 249 - - 249 - - 249	2016/17 R'000 236 - - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offii	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods  Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines	e year. This was transfern	Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offii	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ice has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits	e year. This was transfern	Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offii	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales  Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods  Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties	e year. This was transfern	Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits	e year. This was transfern	Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods  Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits Total	e year. This was transfern	Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236 - 236 - 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  ce has an over collection of revenue to the amount of R104,000 during the  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods  Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits Total	e year. This was transfern	Note 3	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits Total  Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest	e year. This was transfern	Note  Note  Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits Total  Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest Dividends	e year. This was transfern	Note  Note  Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236	
Total rev Less: O Departr The Offi 3,1	wn revenue included in appropriation mental revenue collected  Sales of goods and services other than capital assets Sales of goods and services produced by the department Sales by market establishment Administrative fees Other sales Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods Total  Fines, penalties and forfeits Fines Penalties Forfeits Total  Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest, dividends and rent on land Interest	e year. This was transfern	Note  Note  Note	2017/18 R'000  249	2016/17 R'000 236	

3,4	Sales of capital assets Tangible assets	Note <u>3</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Buildings and other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Heritage assets Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets	41 39 39 39 41 39	-	- - - - -
	Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models Services and operating rights	40 40 40 40 40		-
Not app	licable to the Office during 2017/18.			
3,5	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities Loans and advances Receivables Forex gain Stale cheques written back Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue Gains on GFECRA Total	Note 3	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3,6	Transfers received Other governmental units Higher education institutions Foreign governments International organisations Public corporations and private enterprises Households and non-profit institutions Total	Note 3	2017/18 R'000 - - - - - - -	2016/17 R'000
Not app	licable to the Office during 2017/18.			
3,7	Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2017/18  Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
	Total	-	-	-
	Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2016/17  Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
	Total		<u> </u>	
Not app	licable to the Office during 2017/18.		2017/18	2016/17
Aid Ass	Depring Balance Prior period error As restated Transferred from statement of financial performance Transferred toffrom retained funds Paid during the year Closing Balance	Note	R'000	R'000
Not App	licable to the Office during 2017/18			
4,1	Analysis of balance by source Aid assistance from RDP Aid assistance from other sources CARA Closing Balance	Note 4	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000

4,2	Analysis of balance			<i>Note</i> <u>4</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
4,2	Aid assistance receivable Aid assistance prepayments (Not expensed) Aid assistance unutilised			=		- - -
	Aid assistance repayable  Closing balance					
	Aid assistance not requested/not received					
4.2.1	Aid assistance prepayments (expensed)		Amount as at 1	Less: Received in the	Add: Current Year	Amount as at 31
		Note	April 2017 R'000	current year R'000	prepayments R'000	March 2018 R'000
	Goods and services Interest and rent on land Transfers and subsidies Capital assets					- - -
	Other Closing balance					<del>:</del>
	Closing balance					
4,3	Prior period error			Note		2016/17
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)					R'000
	Relating to 2016/17					_
	Total prior period errors					
4,4	Aid assistance expenditure per economic classificat Current Capital Transfers and subsidies	ion		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000 - -
	Total aid assistance expenditure					
Compe	nsation of Employees Salaries and wages			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
0,1	Basic salary Performance award Service Based				217 915 1 921 143	198 636 2 390 278
	Compensative/circumstantial Periodic payments Other non-pensionable allowances				2 507 - 41 102	4 480 - 40 157
	Total				263 588	245 941
5,2	Social Contributions			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Employer contributions Pension Medical UIF				26 680 14 835	24 419 13 465
	Bargaining council Official unions and associations				60	54
	Insurance Total				41 575	37 938
	Total compensation of employees				305 163	283 879
	Average number of employees				795	730

		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	and services		67	60
Adminis	strative fees		8 580	69 5 021
Minor as		<u>6,1</u>	1 162	860
	es (employees)	<u>0,1</u>	112	131
Catering			2 632	1 406
	inication		28 736	26 447
	ter services	<u>6.2</u>	40 514	74 267
	ants: Business and advisory services	<del></del>	4 002	2 686
	ucture and planning services		-	-
Laborat	tory services		-	-
Scientifi	ic and technological services		-	-
Legal se	ervices		2 694	6 636
Contrac			91 521	23 208
Agency	and support / outsourced services		136	284
Entertai			-	-
	ost – external	<u>6,3</u>	6 411	5 220
Fleet se			5 031	4 481
Inventor		<u>6,4</u>	-	-
Consum		<u>6.5</u>	30 431	44 429
Housing			-	-
	ng leases		5 966	2 627
	y payments	<u>6,6</u>	85	-
	and hiring		2	29
Transpo	ort provided as part of the departmental activities		1 256	232
Travel a	and subsistence	<u>6.7</u>	19 073	15 387
	and facilities		1 153	732
Training	g and development		2 979	1 978
Other of	perating expenditure	<u>6.8</u>	860	1 052
Total			253 403	217 182
The Offi	ice maintained monthly reconciliations during the year 2017/18.			
THE OIL	ice maintained monthly reconciliations during the year 2017/10.			
			2017/18	2016/17
		Note	R'000	R'000
6,1	Minor assets		K 000	K 000
0,1	Tangible assets	<u>6</u>	440	000
	Buildings and other fixed structures		418	860
	Biological assets		-	-
			-	-
	Heritage assets			-
	Machinery and equipment		418	860
	Transport assets		-	-
	Specialised military assets		=	-
	Intangible assets		744	-
	Software		744	-
	Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
	Services and operating rights		=	-
	Total		1 162	860
The Offi	ice maintained monthly reconciliations during the year 2017/18.			
THE OIL	ice maintained monthly reconciliations during the year 2017/16.			
			2017/18	2016/17
		Note	2017/16 R'000	R'000
	0		R'000	K'000
6,2	Computer services	<u>6</u>		
	SITA computer services			25 624
	External computer service providers		40 514	48 643
	Total		40 514	74 267
			2017/18	2016/17
		Note	R'000	R'000
		Note		
6,3	Audit cost – external			
6,3	Audit cost – external Regularity audits	<u>6</u>	6 411	5 220
6,3			6 411	5 220
6,3	Regularity audits		6 411 - -	5 220 - -
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations		6 411 - - -	5 220 - -
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits		-	-
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits		- - -	- - - -
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits		-	-
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits		- - -	- - - -
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits		- - -	- - - -
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits		6 411	5 220
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits	<u>6</u>	6 411	5 220
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220
6,3	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total	<u>6</u>	6 411	5 220
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies Medical supplies Medical supplies	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Foel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies Medical supplies Medical supplies Medical supplies Medicale	<u>6</u> <b>Note</b> <u>6</u>	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies Medical supplies Medical supplies Medicale Medicane Medicane	<u>6</u> Note	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000
	Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total  Inventory Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material Materials and supplies Medical supplies Medical supplies Medicine Medsas inventory interface Other supplies	<u>6</u> <b>Note</b> <u>6</u>	6 411	5 220 2016/17 R'000

		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6,4	Inventory Clothing material and accessories	<u>6</u>	-	-
	Farming supplies Food and food supplies		<del>-</del>	-
	Fuel, oil and gas Learning and teaching support material		- -	-
	Materials and supplies Medical supplies		-	-
	Medicine Medsas inventory interface		<del>-</del> -	-
	Other supplies	<u>6.4.1</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Total			
6.4.1	Other Supplies Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
	Assets for distribution  Machinery and equipment			-
	School furniture Sports and recreation		-	-
	Library material Other assets for distribution		-	-
	Other Total			
Not app	licable to the Office during 2017/18.			
		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6,5	Consumables Consumable supplies	<u>6</u>	3 606	1 862
	Uniform and clothing Household supplies		102 465	82 427
	Building material and supplies Communication accessories		-	-
	IT consumables Other consumables		2 948 91	1 336 17
	Stationery, printing and office supplies  Total		26 825 <b>30 431</b>	42 567 44 429
			2017/18	2016/17
6,6	Property payments	<b>Note</b> <u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
0,0	Municipal services Property management fees	<u>×</u>	-	-
	Property maintenance and repairs Other		7 78	-
	Total		85	-
			0047/40	004047
		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6,7	Travel and subsistence Local	<u>6</u>	18 807	14 540
	Foreign Total		266 19 073	847 <b>15 387</b>
		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6,8	Other operating expenditure Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees	<u>6</u>	163	9
	Resettlement costs Other		383 314	116 927
	Total		860	1 052
			2017/18	2016/17
Interest	t and Rent on Land	Note	R'000	R'000
Interest Rent on			120	199
Total			120	199
			2017/18	2016/17
Paymor	nts for financial assets	Note	R'000	R'000
	I losses through criminal conduct Theft	0.4		-
Durches	Other material losses se of equity	<u>8.4</u> <u>8.1</u>		-
Extension	on of loans for policy purposes		- -	-
Debts w	naterial losses written off rritten off	<u>8.2</u> <u>8.3</u>	-	<del>-</del>
	ke overs	<u>8.5</u>	<del>-</del> -	= =
Losses Total	on GFECRA			-
			<del></del> •	

The Office did not write off any debts during the year.

8,1	Other material losse Nature of other mate (Group major categor		Note <u>8</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Incident	Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings			-
	Total		;		- -
8,2	Other material losses Nature of losses (Group major categor	es written off ries, but list material items)	Note <u>8</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R*000
	Total				<u>-</u>
8,3	Debts written off Nature of debts writ (Group major ca	i <b>ten off</b> stegories, but list material items: (debt written off relating to irregular	Note <u>8</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Irregular expenditure	written off			-
	Total Recoverable revenue	written off		<u> </u>	<u>-</u> -
	<b>Total</b> Other debt written off			<u> </u>	-
	Total			<u> </u>	
	Total debt written of	ff			-
8,4	Details of theft Nature of theft	(Group major categories, but list material items)	<b>Note</b> <u>8</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Total				<u>-</u>
8,5	Forex losses Nature of losses	(Group major categories, but list material items)	<u>Note</u> <u>8</u>	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Total		,	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
Province Departn Higher	ers and Subsidies es and municipalities nental agencies and ac education institutions governments and inter		Note  48, 49  ANNEXURE 1B  ANNEXURE 1C  ANNEXURE 1C	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Public c	orporations and private ofit institutions		ANNEXURE 1E ANNEXURE 1D ANNEXURE 1F ANNEXURE 1G	134 854 - 46 889 181 743	17 520 840 7 668 26 028

10	Evnandi	iture for capital assets	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Tangible			11 887	42 127
		Buildings and other fixed structures	41	1 770	5 855
		Heritage assets	39,41	-	-
		Machinery and equipment	<u>39</u>	10 117	36 272
		Specialised military assets	<u>39</u>	-	-
		Land and subsoil assets	<u>41</u>	-	-
		Biological assets	<u>39</u>	-	-
	Intangib	ole assets	<u>40</u>	3 836	
		Software	<u></u>	3 836	-
		Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
		Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
		Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
		Services and operating rights		-	-
	Total			15 723	42 127
					12.12.
	The follo	wing amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets:  Compensation of employees  Goods and services			<u>-</u>
	10,1	Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2017/18			
		·	Voted Funds	Aid assistance	TOTAL
			R'000	R'000	R'000
		Tangible assets	11 886	<del></del> _	11 886
		Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets	1 770		1 770
		Machinery and equipment	10 116		10 116
		Specialised military assets	10 110		10 116
		Land and subsoil assets			
		Biological assets			-
		Intangible assets	3 837		3 837
		Software Mastheads and publishing titles	3 837		3 837
		Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			1 -1
		Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			1 1
		Services and operating rights			1 1
		Total	15 723	-	15 723
	10,2	Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2016/17	Voted Funds	Aid assistance	TOTAL
			R'000	R'000	R'000
		Tangible assets	42 127	K 000	42 127
		Buildings and other fixed structures	5 855	-1	5 855
		Heritage assets	-	-	-
		Machinery and equipment	36 272	-	36 272
		Specialised military assets	-	-	-
		Land and subsoil assets	-	=	-
		Biological assets	-	-	-1
		Intangible assets	_	_	_
		Software	_	-1	
		Mastheads and publishing titles	_	-	-
		Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
		Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
		Services and operating rights	-	-	-
			-	-	
		Total	42.427		40.407
		Iotal	42 127	-	42 127
				2017/18	2016/17
	10,3	Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets		R'000	R'000
		Tangible assets			
		Buildings and other fixed structures			-
		Heritage assets Machinery and equipment		5.000	
		Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets		5 696	3 566
		Land and subsoil assets		]	
		Biological assets		]	
		Total		5 696	3 566

					Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000			
11		orised Expenditure			Note	1,000	1000			
	11,1	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure Opening balance				-	16 000			
		Prior period error As restated			<u>11,5</u>		16 000			
		Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the cur				-	=			
		Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislat Statement of Financial Performance	ure with funding				(16 000)			
		Current					-			
		Capital Transfers and subsidies					= =			
							-			
		Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for rec	overy		<u>15</u>		-			
		Closing balance			_					
		Analysis of closing balance				R'000	R'000			
		Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation Unauthorised expenditure approved without fund	ing and not derecognise	ed						
		Total								
	The offic	ce did not incur any unauthorised expenditure duri	ng 2017/18.							
						2017/18	2016/17			
	11,2	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaitin Current	g authorisation per ec	onomic classification		R'000	R'000			
		Capital					=			
		Transfers and subsidies  Total								
	11,3	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting	g authorisation per typ	pe		2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000			
		Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending	ng of the vote or a main	division within the vote			-			
		Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accorda  Total	ance with the purpose of	Title vote of main division						
							·			
	11,4	Details of unauthorised expenditure - current Incident		ary steps taken/criminal p	roceedings	2017/18 R'000				
		modent	Discipline	ny steps takemeninina p	rocccunigs	K 000				
		Total								
	44.5	Prince de de conse			N-4-		004047			
	11,5	Prior period error			Note		2016/17 R'000			
		Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening bala	unca)							
		reading to 20000000 (directing the opening ball	inoc)							
		Relating to 2016/17								
		Total								
	11,6	Unauthorised expenditure split into current a	nd non-current asset		2017/18			2016/17		
		Details		Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	
						-	-	-		-
						-	-	-		
		Total		-				-		_
					Noto	2017/18 R'000	2016/17			
12		nd Cash Equivalents			Note		R'000			
	Consolic Cash re	dated Paymaster General Account				10 098	11 640			
	Disburse	ements				-	-			
	Cash on Investme	n hand ents (Domestic)				-	-			
	Investme	ents (Foreign)								
	Total					10 098	11 640			

into individual employee's bank accounts in April 2018. An amount of R81,000 relates to persal cheque which will be cashed and cleared in April 2018.

The Office does not have any borrowing facilities or restricted cash balances.

13	Other Fi	inancial Assets Local			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
							<u>-</u>
		Total				-	-
		Foreign					-
		Total					-
	Total Cu	irrent other financial assets					-
						2017/18	2016/17
	Non-Cu				Note	R'000	R'000
		Local					-
		Total					
		Total					
	Total No	on-Current other financial assets				-	
						2017/18	2016/17
14		ments and Advances			Note	R'000	R'000
		vances nd subsistence nents (Not expensed)			<u>14,2</u>	-	- -
	Advance	es paid (Not expensed) N advances			14,1	- -	-
	Total					-	-
				Balance as at 1	Less: Amount expensed in		Balance as at 31
	14,1	Advances paid (Not expensed) National departments	<b>Note</b> 14	April 2017 R'000	current year R'000	advances R'000	March 2018 R'000
		Provincial departments Public entities					- -
		Other institutions Total			-		
				Balance as at 1	Less: Amount expensed in		Balance as at 31
	14,2	Prepayments (Not expensed) Listed by economic classification	<b>Note</b> 14	April 2017 R'000	current year R'000	prepayments R'000	March 2018 R'000
		Goods and services Interest and rent on land					-
		Transfers and subsidies Capital assets					- -
		Other Total		-	-	-	
			Note	'Balance as at 1 April 2017	Less: Received in the current year	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2018
	14,3	Prepayments (Expensed) Listed by economic classification	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		Goods and services Interest and rent on land		4 613	4 613	2 239	2 239
		Transfers and subsidies Capital assets Other					- -
		Total		4 613	4 613	2 239	2 239

These relate to prepaid licences and a prepayment to NEPO Data Dynamics

	14,4	Advances paid (Expensed) National departments Provincial departments Public entities Other institutions Total		Note	Balance as at 1 April 2017 R'000	Less: Received in th current year R'000	adva	rrent Year inces 000	Amount as at 31 March 2018 R'000 - - - - -		
			Note		Current R'000	2017/18 Non-current R'000		otal 000	Current R'000	2016/17 Non-current R'000	Total R'000
15	Trade re Recove Staff de	recoverable eccivables rable expenditure bt s and wasteful	15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.6 15.5		14 061 195 26 22 800 696 37 778		93 263 <b>356</b>	14 153 195 26 - 22 800 960 38 134	1 608 - 57 - 22 800 3 477 27 942	520 - - - - 25 545	2 128 - 57 - 22 800 3 502 28 487
	15,1	Claims recoverable National departments Provincial departments Foreign governments Public entities Private enterprises Higher education institutions Households and non-profit ins Local governments Total	etitutions			<b>Note</b> 1 <u>5</u>		7/18 000 14 153 14 153	2016/17 R'000		
	15,2	Trade receivables (Group major categories, but I Trade receivable related to NV		ı		<b>Note</b> <u>15</u>		<b>7/18</b> <b>000</b> 195	2016/17 R'000		
	15,3	Recoverable expenditure (d (Group major categories, but I Salary Tax Debt Pension Recoverable				<b>Note</b> <u>15</u>		7/18 000	2016/17 R'0000		
	45.4	Total Staff debt				Note		26 7/18 000	2016/17 R'000		
	13,4	Starr deot (Group major categories, but l	list material items)			<u>15</u>			- - - -		
	15,5	Other debtors (Group major categories, but I Debt Account Control Receivable from Revenue Fut Denel Telkom				<b>Note</b> <u>15</u>		7/18 000 522 51 387	2016/17 R'0000		
		Total						960	3 502		

	15,6	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Opening balance Less amounts recovered Less amounts written off Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure Interest Total	<b>Note</b> 1 <u>5</u>	2017/18 R'000 22 800	2016/17 R*000 - - - 22 800 - 22 800
	15,7	Impairment of receivables Estimate of impairment of receivables Total	Note	2017/18 R'000 132 132	2016/17 R'000
	Included	in the total amount impaired is R94,000 relating to Intergovernmental receivables and R38,00	00 for other debtors.		
16	Investm Non-Cui		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
		Total  Securities other than shares (List investments at cost)	Note Annex 2A		2016/17 R'000
	Total no	Total n-current		-	-
	Opening Additions Disposal	s in cash s for cash h movements	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	16,1	Impairment of investments Estimate of impairment of investments Total	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
17	Higher e Foreign e Private e	orporations ducation institutions governments interprises it institutions	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000 - - - - -
	Analysi Opening New Iss Repaym Write-of	is of Balance j balance ues	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000

			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	17,1	Impairment of loans Estimate of impairment of loans Total			-
			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
18		Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund g balance		16 874	21 672
		eriod error	18.2	16 874	21 672
		er from statement of financial performance (as restated) Inauthorised expenditure for current year	11	24 370	17 123
	Voted for	unds not requested/not received erred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)	1.1 18.1	-	-
	Paid du	uring the year g balance	<u> 10,1.</u>	(16 874) 24 370	(21 921) <b>16 874</b>
	Olosing	y dutation		24 370	10 074
				2017/18	2016/17
	19.1	Voted funds/(Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament/Legislatures C	Note 18	R'000	R'000
	10,1	Opening balance Transfer from the statement of financial performance	10		-
		Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	<u>19</u>		
		Closing balance		<del></del>	-
	18,2	Prior period error	Note		2016/17 R'000
		Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)	<u>18</u>		1, 000
		Relating to 2011/11/AA (allecting the opening balance)			
		Relating to 2016/17		[	-
		Total			
		(Viai		=	
				2017/18	2016/17
19		mental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	Note	R'000	R'000
		g balance eriod error		58	447
	As resta Transfe	ated  r from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)	<u>19,1</u>	58 104	447
		venue included in appropriation er from aid assistance	4	350	271
		er to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY) uring the year	<u>18,1</u>	(512)	(660)
	Closing	g balance			58
	The am	nounts paid during the year includes the revenue collected of R454,000 as well as the revenue accrual	for 2016/17 of R58,000.		
	19,1	Prior period error	Note		2016/17
		Nature of prior period error	<u>19</u>		R'000
		Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)			-
		Relating to 2016/17	<u>19</u>	Г	
		Total		=	-
			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
20	Consoli	Overdraft idated Paymaster General Account			-
	Overdra	equisition account aft with commercial banks (Local)			-
	Overdra Total	aft with commercial banks (Foreign)			-

21	Payables - current Amounts owing to other entities Advances received Clearing accounts Other payables Total					Note  21.1 21.2 21.3	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R*000 120 227 48 395
	21,1	Advances received  National departments Provincial departments Public entities Other institutions Total				Note 21 Annex 8B Annex 8B Annex 8B Annex 8B	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	21,2	Clearing accounts (Identify major categories, but Income Tax Pension Fund Government Employee Housin		nts)		<b>Note</b> 21	2017/18 R'000 144 1 8	2016/17 R'000
	21,3	Other payables (Identify major categories, but Revenue not transferred to NV Payables related to NWP Aids	V: DPWR	nts)		<b>Note</b> 21	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
		Total	Note	One to two years R'000	2 Two to three years R'000	2017/18 More than three years R'000	909 Total R'000	2016/17 Total R'000
22	Amount	es – non-current s owing to other es received ayables	22,1 22,2	K 000		-		
	22,1	Advances received  National departments Provincial departments Public entities Other institutions Total				Note 22 Annex 8B Annex 8B Annex 8B Annex 8B	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	22,2	Other payables (Identify major categories, but	list material amou	nts)		Note 22	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
		Total						-

23	Net cash flow available from operating activities	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		24 474 (10 293)	17 123 40 095
	(Increase)/decrease in receivables		(9 647)	(18 999)
	(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances (Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	155 16 000
	Increase/(decrease) in payables – current Proceeds from sale of capital assets		667	322
	Proceeds from sale of investments (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
	Expenditure on capital assets		15 723	42 127
	Surrenders to Revenue Fund Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		(17 386)	(22 581)
	Voted funds not requested/not received Own revenue included in appropriation		350	271
	Other non-cash items  Net cash flow generated by operating activities		14 181	22 800 <b>57 218</b>
			14 101	0/ 210
			2017/18	2016/17
24	Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes	Note	R'000	R'000
	Consolidated Paymaster General account Fund requisition account		10 098	11 640
	Cash receipts Disbursements		-	=
	Cash on hand		<del>-</del>	-
	Cash with commercial banks (Local) Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
	Total		10 098	11 640
			0047/40	004047
		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
25	Contingent liabilities and contingent assets 25,1 Contingent liabilities			
	Liable to Nature  Motor vehicle guarantees Employees	Annex 3A		_
	Housing loan guarantees Employees	Annex 3A	-	71
	Other guarantees Claims against the department	Annex 3A Annex 3B	153 281	3 590
	Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 5	1 167	7 399
	Environmental rehabilitation liability Other	Annex 3B Annex 3B		-
	Total		154 448	11 060
	1) Adjust the dispute with Khanyisa Mogale from R825,000 to R953,000 to take in	nto account the legal cost payable.		
	Original Claim Amounts were assessed to arrive at the Estimated Settlement Amo	ounts		
	Contingent assets		2017/18	2016/17
	Nature of contingent asset	Note	R'000	R'000
	Livifusion		75 337	75 337
	Total		75 337	75 337
	The prior year contingent asset has been amended to include the claim by the De	nartment against Livifusion		
	The prof. year containing on account and account account and account account and account and account and account account and account account and account account account account and account account account account and account accou	paramont against Ermasion	2017/18	004047
		Note	R'000	2016/17 R'000
26	Commitments Current expenditure			
	Approved and contracted Approved but not yet contracted		117 314	51 277
			117 314	51 277
	Capital Expenditure Approved and contracted		32 279	64 576
	Approved but not yet contracted		198 000 <b>230 279</b>	198 000 <b>262 576</b>
	Total Commitments		347 593	313 853
	Indicate whether a commitment is for longer than a year The Office has commitments over one year but not longer than five years			
			2017/18	2016/17
27	Accorded and payables not recognized		R'000	R'000
27	Accruals and payables not recognised 27,1 Accruals			
	Listed by economic classification Goods and services	<b>30 days 30+ days</b> 5 184	<b>Total</b> 733 <b>5 917</b>	Total 12 083
	Interest and rent on land	-		-
	Transfers and subsidies Capital assets	-	-	- 69
	Other		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>
	Total	5 184	733 5 917	12 152

Adminis Institution	by programme level stration onal Development and Governance		Note	2017/18 R'000 1 620 4 160 137	2016/17 R'000 1 981 9 995 176
Total			- •	5 917	12 152
27,2	Payables not recognised Listed by economic classification Goods and services Interest and rent on land Transfers and subsidies Capital assets	<b>30 days</b> 618	<b>30+ days</b> 39	Total 657 -	<b>Total</b> 151 196
	Other Total	618	39	657	347
Adminis Institution	by programme level stration ional Development and Governance		<i>Not</i> e	2017/18 R'000 163 272 222	2016/17 R'000 310 14 23
Confirm	ed in the above totals are the following: ned balances with departments ned balances with other government entities		Note Annex 5 Annex 5	2017/18 R'000 243	2016/17 R'000 - -
Leave e Service Perform	yee benefits entitlement ≥ bonus (Thirteenth cheque) nance awards d leave commitments		Note -	2017/18 R'000 18 174 8 497 4 583 8 703 401 40 358	2016/17 R'000 17 920 7 465 4 369 8 354 608 38 716

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

Included in the leave entitlement is negative leave balances to the value of R90,000. The deficit in the leave is based on the fact that certain number of days are allocated as leave per cycle and negative leave balances will accumulate if an employee takes leave in excess of his/her balance during the cycle.

#### 29 Lease commitments 29,1 Operating leases

2017/18	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2017/18					
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year			2 016		2 016
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					-
Later than five years					-
Total lease commitments			- 2 016	-	2 016
2016/17	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-		- 1 954	-	1 954
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-			-	-
Later than five years	-			-	-
Total lease commitments			- 1 954	-	1 954
The Office does not have any material leasing arranger	ments				
				2017/18	2016/17
				R'000	R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets			<u>3</u>		<u> </u>
Total					-

The Office does not have any sub-leasing arrangements.

	Finance leases **					
	2017/18	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	Not later than 1 year	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000 3 307	R'000 3 30
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years Total lease commitments				1 418 4 725	4 72
	2016/17	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
	Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			. <u>.</u>	3 388 2 482	3 38 2 48
	Later than five years  Total lease commitments			-	5 870	5 87
	** This note excludes leases relating to public p	private partnerships as they a	re separately dis	closed to note no. 35.		
The office	ice erroneously classified some of the leased pho and the 2016/17 discisoure has been corrected.	tocopiers as operating lease. The total finance leases link	s in the 2016/17 ed to machinary	financial year. All photocopiers ha and equipment amounted to R1,8	ve now been correctly cla 12,000 and has been res	assified as Financi tated to R5,870,0
					2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Rental earned on sub-leased assets Total			<u>3</u>	-	
Office of	of the Premier does not have any sub-leasing arra	angements				
29,3	Operating lease future revenue	Specialised military		Buildings and other fixed	Machinery and	
	2017/18	assets R'000	Land R'000	structures R'000	equipment R'000	Total R'000
	Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years					
	Total operating lease revenue receivable	-		-	-	
	2016/17	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
	Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					K 000
	Later than five years  Total operating lease revenue receivable		-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Not app	olicable to the Office.					
Accrue	d departmental revenue			Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Tax reve	enue					
	of goods and services other than capital assets benalties and forfeits					
Interest, Sale of	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets					
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer	penalties and forfeits r, dividends and rent on land					
Interest, Sale of o Transac	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets ctions in financial assets and liabilities				-	
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets ctions in financial assets and liabilities					
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penallies and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received			Note	2017/18 R*000	2016/17 R'000
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titons in financial assets and liabilities rs received			Note		
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received			Note		
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  blicable to the Office.  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts recoprised Less: Amounts recoprised Less: Amounts written-offfreversed as irrecove Less: Amounts written-offfreversed as irrecove	rable		Note		
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  colicable to the Office.  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised	rable		Note		
Interest, Sale of o Transac Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  blicable to the Office.  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts recoprised Less: Amounts recoprised Less: Amounts written-offfreversed as irrecove Less: Amounts written-offfreversed as irrecove	rable		Note	R'000	R'000
Interest, Sale of of Transac Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised Less: Amounts written-offireversed as irrecove Closing balance	rable		Note	R'000	R'000
Interest, Sale of of Transact Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  blicable to the Office.  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts received Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecove Closing balance			Note	R'000	R'000
Interest, Sale of of Transact Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts recognised Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecove Closing balance  Accrued department revenue written off Nature of losses			Note	R'000	R'000
Interest, Sale of of Transac Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecove Closing balance  Accrued department revenue written off Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items				2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Interest, Sale of of Transac Transfer Other Total Not app.	penalties and forfeits , dividends and rent on land capital assets titions in financial assets and liabilities rs received  Analysis of accrued departmental revenue Opening balance Less: Amounts received Add: Amounts recognised Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecove Closing balance  Accrued department revenue written off Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items	) 		Note	R'000	2016/17 R'000

31 Irregula	expenditure	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			
	Opening balance Prior period error		547 013	403 942 4 690
	As restated		547 013 2 722	408 632
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year  Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year		86 788	138 381
	Less: Prior year amounts condoned Less: Current year amounts condoned		(21 885)	-
	Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable			-
	Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable  Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation		614 638	547 013
		;		
	Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification Current year		86 788	138 381
	Prior years		527 850	408 632
	Total	:	614 638	547 013
The amo	unt of R21,885,000 was condoned during 2017/18			
31,2	Details of irregular expenditure – added current year (relating to current and prior	ryears)	2017/18 R'000	
	Incident Disciplinary steps taken/criminal pro	oceedings	2 033	
	Exceed variance/extention of the contract amou No Implementing agent not following SCM process: No		75 491	
	SCM processes not adhered to No		2 268 6996	
	SITA Bidding not followed No NWPAC irregular takeon balance No		2722	
	Total		89 510	
			2017/18	
31,3	Details of irregular expenditure condoned Incident Condoned by (condoning authority)		R'000	
	Payments that did not meet the definition of irret  Accounting	ng officer	8 300	
	Payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation Accounting Payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting Accounting Payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting Payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting Payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in respect of labour saving deviariation and payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments made in contravention of the SITA Accounting the payments of the payments of the SITA Accounting the payments of the payments of the payments of the SITA Accounting the payments of		4 259 7 853	
	Payments made in contravenation of the STAAC Accounting Accounting		1 473	
	Total		21 885	
	Total	·	21 005	
31,4	Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned) Incident Condoned by (condoning authority)		2017/18 R'000	
	No incident have been reported as recoverable			
	Total		-	
31,5	Details of irregular expenditure not recoverable (not condoned) Incident Not condoned by (condoning author All incidents have been reported	rity)	2017/18 R'000	
	Total		<u>-</u>	
	Datable of Immunity and Indian		2017/18	
31,6	Details of irregular expenditure under investigation (not included in the main note incident		R'000	
	TNA media business briefing budget speech only service provider for the SABC 2 but Infinity media networks  Live coverage and promo		1 178 270	
	Total		1 448	
31,7	Prior period error	Note		2016/17 R'000
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 2015/16 (affecting the opening balance) Payments on expired contracts Irregular Expenditure from NWPAC takeon amount			<b>4 690</b> 4 690
	Relating to 2016/17 SCM processess not adhered to Implementing agent not following SCM processess SITA bidding not followed Total			118 530 1 800 108 192 8 538 123 220

	31,8	by other institutions			2017/18 R'000	
	31,0	Incident				
		Competitive bidding processess not follwed by i			75 491	
		Total			75 491	
		lotai			73431	
32	Fruitles	s and wasteful expenditure			2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	32,1	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expe	enditure			
		Opening balance Prior period error			4 987	27 588
		As restated Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to	prior year		4 987 696	27 588
		Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to			121	199
		Less: Amounts resolved Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for re	covery	<u>15,6</u>	=	(22 800)
		Closing balance			5 804	4 987
	20.0	Analysis of susiding analysis and analysis	- oleanification			
	32,2	Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic Current	c classification		5 804	4 987
		Capital Transfers and subsidies				-
		Total			5 804	4 987
	32,3	Analysis of Current year's (relating to current	at & prior years) fruitless and wasteful expenditu		2017/18	
		Incident Interest on overdue account	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal p	proceedings	_ R'000 121	
		Total	ı		121	
	Fruitless	expenditure incurred during 2017/18 relates inte	rest charged on late payments of the Telkom account	nt.		
	32,4	Prior period error		Note		2016/17
		Nature of prior period error				R'000
		Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening bal	lance)			-
		Relating to 2016/17 Fruitless Expenditure related to NWPAC take or	n balance			<b>696</b> 696
						000
		Total				696
					2017/18	
	32,5	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure Incident	under investigation (not in the main note)		R'000	
		Total				
					2017/18	2016/17
33	Related	party transactions		Note	R'000	R'000
	Revenu Tax reve	e received				_
	Sales of	goods and services other than capital assets				=
		enalties and forfeits dividends and rent on land				-
		capital assets tions in financial assets and liabilities				-
	Transfer	's received				-
	Total					-
		nts made and services				
	Interest	and rent of land				-
		ture for capital assets ts for financial assets				-
	Transfer Total	s				-

	balances arising from revenue/payments	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	les from related parties to related parties			
Non-inter	//from related parties est bearing loans to/(from) earing loans to/(from)	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Total		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	es issued/received contingent liabilities between department and related party			-
Total			2017/18	<del></del>
In kind g	oods and services provided/received	Note	R'000	
List in kin	d goods and services between department and related party			
Total			-	
	ed party relationships icial Departments, North West Development Corporation and Youth Er	nterpreneurship Services reporting to Office of the Pren	nier.	
Kev man	agement personnel	No. of Individuals	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	ffice bearers (provide detail below)	1 (1)	2 260	2 173
Level 15 t lower leve	el)	8 (10) 17 (15)	11 521 13 097	11 718 11 246
Family me	embers of key management personnel		26 878	25 137
		No. of Individuals	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	agement personnel (Parliament/Legislatures) to Parliament/the Legislature			-
Secretary Deputy Se				- -
	ancial Officer			-
Legal Adv	visor			
Legal Adv	visor		-	
Legal Adv Other <b>Total</b>	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1	42.65. An additional calculated acting allowance of R&		
Legal Adv Other <b>Total</b> The amou		42.65. An additional calculated acting allowance of R8		
Legal Adv Other Total The amou	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1	42.65. An additional calculated acting allowance of RE	34 011.27 was added due to	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership ion fee received Base fee received		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership ion fee received		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou  Public Pr  Concess	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou  Public Pr  Concess	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotions
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou  Public Pr  Concess	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services (excluding lease payments)		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	o temporary promotion
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou  Public Pr  Concess  Unitary for	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	2016/17 R'000
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou Public Pr  Concess  Unitary for	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1  rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest Liabilities) Tangible rights		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	2016/17 R'000
Legal Adv Other Total  The amout Public Pr Concess Unitary for	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1 rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest Liabilities)		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	2016/17 R'000
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou Public Pr Concess Unitary fo	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1  rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest Liabilities) Tangible rights Intangible rights		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	2016/17 R'000
Legal Adv Other Total  The amou Public Pr Concess Unitary fo	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1  rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Variable fee received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest Liabilities) Tangible rights Property Plant and equipment		34 011.27 was added due to 2017/18	2016/17 R'000
Legal Adv Other Total  The amout Public Pr Concess  Unitary for Capital/(I)	unt for Key Management Personnel per the Persal report is R26 794 1  rivate Partnership  ion fee received Base fee received Other fees received Other fees received please specify  ee paid Fixed component Indexed component Compensation of employees Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) Operating leases Interest Liabilities) Tangible rights Property Plant and equipment Loans		2017/18	

Office of the Premier does not have any Public Private Partnership transactions.

36	Impairment (Other than receivables, accrued departs	mental revenue, loans a	nd investments)	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Total					-
37	The Office does not have any impairments for the year of Provisions	ended 31 March 2018.		Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Please specify					
	Total					
	The Office has not performed any provisions for the year	r ended 31 March 2018.				
	37,1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions -	2017/18 Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
	Opening balance Increase in provision Settlement of provision Unused amount reversed Reimbursement expected from third party estimation of inputs Closing balance		-	-	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Reconciliation of movement in provisions -		Possibility 0	Burntatur 0	Burnteton 4	Total provisions
	Opening balance Increase in provision Settlement of provision Unused amount reversed Reimbursement expected from third party estimation of inputs Closing balance	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
38	Non-adjusting events after reporting date such an estimate cannot be made.				2017/18 R'000	
	Total  Office of the Premier cannot estimate financial implication	on of non-adjusting events				
39	Movable Tangible Capital Assets					
	MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSE	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
	HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	
	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment	104 174 1 021 79 299 18 832		4 438 - 2 107 1 566	1 053 1 021 32 -	107 559 - 81 374 20 398
	Other machinery and equipment	5 022		765	-	5 787
	SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS Biological assets	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	104 174	-	4 438	1 053	107 559
	Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation investigation: Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets	1			<b>Number</b>	<b>Value</b> <b>R'000</b> 161

The Department has identified assets on the floor that are not on the asset register.

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018 39.1 Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year (Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) Cash Total Non-cash R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 HERITAGE ASSETS MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT 10 117 17 (5 696) Transport assets Computer equipment
Furniture and office equipment 2 107 2 107 1 549 17 1 566 Other machinery and equipment 6 461 SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets BIOLOGICAL ASSETS Biological assets CAPITAL ASSETS 10 117 (5 696) 4 438 Disposals
DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018 39.2 Cash received Non-cash disposal Total disposals Actual R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 HERITAGE ASSETS MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets 1 021 1 021 Computer equipment 32 32 Furniture and office equipment Other machinery and equipment SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets BIOLOGICAL ASSETS Biological assets CAPITAL ASSETS 1 053 1 053 MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017 Disposals Closing balance R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets 1 512 1 021 Computer equipment 48 531 350 79 299 Furniture and office equipment 18 316 644 128 18 832 SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets BIOLOGICAL ASSETS TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS 73 285 32 879 1 990 104 174 39.3.1 Prior period error Note 2016/17 R'000 Nature of prior period error misclassfication has been rectified and does not have a rand effect.

**412** 

412

Relating to 2016/17 Finance Lease

Total

39,4

39,5

39,6

Value of the asset (R'000)

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	12 939	-	12 93
alue adjustments				(17)		(1
dditions		744		462		1 20
isposals				107		10
OTAL MINOR ASSETS		744	-	13 277		14 02
	Specialised military					
	assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
umber of R1 minor assets st		349		6 229		6 57
SSETS	-	349	-	6 229	-	6.5
Canital Assatsdani						
nor Capital Assets under i					Number	Value
cluded in the above total o ecialised military assets	r the minor capital assets	per the asset register	are assets that are t	inder investigation:		R'000
angible assets						
ritage assets						
chinery and equipment					953	1 8
ological assets						
e Department has identified	l assets on the floor that are	not on the asset register	r.			
inor assets						
OVEMENT IN MINOR ASSE	ETS PER THE ASSET REG Specialised military	ISTER FOR THE YEAR	ENDED 31 MARCH	2017		
	assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ening balance	-	-	-	12 193	=	12 1
or period error	-	-	-	-	-	
Iditions	-	-	-	1 418	-	1 4
sposals OTAL MINOR ASSETS	<del></del>			672 12 939	<del></del>	12 9
				12 000		
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
mber of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	3	-	Total
st	-	-	-	6 426	=	6 4
SETS	-	-	-	6 429	-	6 4
9.4.1 Prior period error  Nature of prior perio	d error			Note		2016/17 R'000
Relating to 2016/17						
Total						
		NDED 31 MARCH 2018				
	Specialised military		Haritaga agasta	Machinery and equipment	Piological accets	Total
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE	Specialised military		Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets			-	
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE sets written off	Specialised military assets R'000  EN OFF FOR THE YEAR EI Specialis-	Intangible assets R'000			-	
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE sets written off	Specialised military assets R'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE sets written off	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017 Intangible assets	R'000 -	R'000 -	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE SETS Written off RITTEN OFF  DVABLE ASSETS WRITTE	Specialised military assets R'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  Sets written off  EITTEN OFF  OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  Sets written off	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017 Intangible assets	R'000 -	R'000 -	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE SESSESS WRITTEN OFF  OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  USESSESS WRITTEN  SESSESS W	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000	R'000 -	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  SEETS WRITTEN OFF  DVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  SEETS WRITTEN	Specialised military assets R'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000	R'000 -	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000	R'000	R'000
OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  SETS WRITTEN  OFF  DVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  SETS WRITTEN  SETS WRITTEN  SETS WRITTEN  OFF  D OF	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000	R'000 -	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000	R'000	R'000
Sets written off UTTEN OFF  DVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  Sets written off UTTEN OFF  Sets written off UTTEN OFF  Coffice did not write off any Movable Capital Assets	Specialised military assets R'0000  EN OFF FOR THE YEAR EI Specialised military assets R'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000	R'000  Heritage assets R'000  -	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000  -	R'000	R'000
Sets written off ITTEN OFF  OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  Sets written off ITTEN OFF  Office did not write off any 2 Movable Capital Assets	Specialised military assets R'0000  EN OFF FOR THE YEAR EI Specialissed military assets R'0000  A assets during the year Section of the specialised military assets Specialised military assets M'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000 MS OF S42 OF THE PFM	R'000  Heritage assets R'000  MA - 31 MARCH 2018	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000 -	R'000  Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
ovable assets written off OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE seets written off RITTEN OFF OVABLE ASSETS WRITTE  Seets written off RITTEN OFF  e Office did not write off any 42 Movable Capital Assets AJOR ASSETS SUBJECTE D of Assets	Specialised military assets R'0000  EN OFF FOR THE YEAR EI Specialised military assets R'0000	Intangible assets R'000  - NDED 31 MARCH 2017  Intangible assets R'000	R'000  Heritage assets R'000  -	R'000  Machinery and equipment R'000  -	R'000  Biological assets R'000	R'000

	MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED		IS OF S42 OF THE PFI	MA - 31 MARCH 2018			
		Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	No of Assets Value of the asset (R'000)		ū	·			-
	MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED	TO TRANSFER IN TER	MS OF S42 OF THE PE	MA - 31 MARCH 2017			
		Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	No of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value of the asset (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED	TO TRANSFER IN TERM	IS OF S42 OF THE PFI	MA - 31 MARCH 2017			
		Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	No of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value of the asset (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Intangible Capital Assets MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE	CAPITAL ASSETS PER A	SSET REGISTER FOR	THE YEAR ENDED 3	1 MARCH 2018		
			Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	SOFTWARE				3 836		3 836
	MASTHEADS AND PUBLISH	INC TITLES			3 000		0 000
		ING TITLES	-		-	-	-
	TRADEMARKS		-		-	-	-
	MODELS		-		-	-	-
	SERVICES AND OPERATING	RIGHTS	-		-	-	-
	TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITA	L ASSETS		_	3 836	-	3 836
	Software licences purchased for	or the Setsokotsane Call C	entre				
	Intangible Capital Assets und	ler investigation					
						Number	Value
	Included in the above total of Software	the intangible capital as	sets per the asset reg	ster are assets that a	re under investigation:		R'000
	Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, bra						
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes,						
	Services and operating rights						
40,1	ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE	CAPITAL ASSETS PER A	SSET REGISTER FOR	THE YEAR ENDED 3	1 MARCH 2018		
						Received current,	
					(Development work-in-	not paid (Paid current year,	
			Cash	Non-cash	progress current costs )	received prior year	Total
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	SOFTWARE		3 836				3 836
	MASTHEADS AND PUBLISH	ING TITLES					-
	TRADEMARKS						<u>-</u>
	MODELS						_
	SERVICES AND OPERATING	DICUTE					
		RIGHTS					
	ASSETS		3 836	-	<u> </u>		3 836
	Disposals						
40,2	DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE	CAPITAL ASSETS PER	ASSET REGISTER FOR	R THE YEAR ENDED 3	81 MARCH 2018		Cash received
			Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals		Actual
			R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
	SOFTWARE				-		
	MASTHEADS AND PUBLISH	ING TITLES			_		
	TRADEMARKS				-		
	MODELS				-		
	SERVICES AND OPERATING	RIGHTS			-		
						_	
	ASSETS	:		-	-	=	

40,3	MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER A	ASSET REGISTER FOR Opening balance R'000	THE YEAR ENDED 3 <sup>o</sup> Prior period error R'000	1 MARCH 2017 Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
	SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
	MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	=
	TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
	MODELS	-	-	=	-	-
	SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		-	-		
	40.3.1 Prior period error			Note		2016/17
	Nature of prior period error					R'000
	Relating to 2016/17					
	Total					
41	Immovable Tangible Capital Assets MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASS	SETS PER ASSET REG Opening balance R'000	STER FOR THE YEAR Value adjustments R'000	R ENDED 31 MARCH 2018 Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES  Dwellings	-	-	6 772 6 772		6 772 6 772
	Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures	-		-	- -	-
	HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	_
	Heritage assets	-		<del>-</del>	-	-
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-		<u> </u>	-	-
	TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		-	6 772	-	6 772
	Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation	on			Number	Value
	investigation: Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Land and subsoil assets					R'000
	The Office does not have any Immovable tangible capital	l asset under investigatio	n.			
41,1	Additions ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL AS:	SETS PER ASSET REG	ISTER FOR THE YEA	R ENDED 31 MARCH 2018		
		Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	<b>R'000</b> 1 770	<b>R'000</b> 5 002	R'000	R'000	R'000 6 772
	Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures	1 770	5 002			6 772
	HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	_	-	-		-
	Land Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					=
	CAPITAL ASSETS	1 770	5 002			6 772

The Office incurred expenditure in respect of upgrades and additions at Setsokotsane call centre building amounting to R1,770,000. The amount of R5,002,000 relates to the completed MRRRP project on cultural villages from the work-in-progress account which was transferred to the fixed asset register of the Office. It is the intention of the Office to transfer these assets to the relevant Department in the 2018/19 financial year.

11,2	DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASS	SETS PER ASSET RE	GISTER FOR THE YEA	R ENDED 31 MARCH 2018		
		Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals		Cash received Actual
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
	Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures			- - -		
	HERITAGE ASSETS			-	J n	-
	Heritage assets			<del>-</del>	]	
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land		<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	1	_
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources			<del>-</del>	<u></u>	
	CAPITAL ASSETS		-	<u> </u>	-	
11,3	Movement for 2016/17 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASS					
		Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES  Dwellings		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	
	Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures		-	-		-
	HERITAGE ASSETS		<u> </u>	<u>-</u>		
	Heritage assets		-	<del>-</del>	-	-
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		-	-	-	-
	TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS			-		
	41.3.1 Prior period error			Note		2016/17 R'000
	Nature of prior period error					
	Relating to 2016/17					
	Relating to 2010/17					
	Total					-
	Capital Work-in-progress	_				
11,4	CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 201	8			Ready for use (Assets to the AR)	
		<i>Note</i> Annexure 7	Opening Balance 1 April 2017 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	/ Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2018 R'000
	Heritage assets Buildings and other fixed structures		25 876		5 002	20 874
	Machinery and equipment Intangible assets		-		3 002	-
	TOTAL		25 876	-	5 002	20 874
	The Office did not incur any expenditure relating to WIP in 5,002,000 relates to the cultural villages project which has	2017/18. The total ex been completed and	spenditure of R25,876,00 transferred to the fixed as	0 included in work in progress sset register of the Office.	s related to MRRRP proje	ects. An amount of R
	Accruals and payables not recognised relating to Cap	ital WIP			2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	[Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not	paid at year end and t	therefore not included in	capital work-in-progress]		-
	Total					
	CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 201	7			Boady for uso	
		<i>Note</i> Annexure 7	Opening Balance R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2017 R'000
	Heritage assets Buildings and other fixed structures Machinery and equipment	Taniondio I	20 021	5 855	1000	25 876
	Intangible assets					
	TOTAL		20 021	5 855	-	25 876

41,5	Immovable assets written off IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR	ENDED 31 MARCH 201 Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets		Total
	Immovable assets written off TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	R'000	R'000	R'000	- :	R'000
	IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR	ENDED 31 MARCH 201 Buildings and other fixed structures	7 Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets		Total
	Immovable assets written off	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
	TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF		-	-	•	
41,6	S42 Immovable assets Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PF	MA - 2017/18			No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES  Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures				-	
	HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets				-	_
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land					
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					
	TOTAL					
	Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PF	MA - 2016/17			No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures				- - - -	
	HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets				_	-
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land				<u>-</u>	-
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources  TOTAL					
	TOTAL					
41,7	Immovable assets additional information			Note	2017/18	2016/17
a	Unsurveyed land		Estimated completion date	Annexure 9	Area	Area -
t	Properties deemed vested Land parcels Facilities Schools Clinics Hospitals Office buildings Dwellings Storage facilities Other			Annexure 9	Number	Number
C	Facilities on unsurveyed land Schools Clinics Hospitals Office buildings Dwellings Storage facilities Other		Duration of use	<u>Annexure 9</u>	Number	Number
c	Facilities on right to use land Schools Clinics Hospitals Office buildings Dwellings Storage facilities Other		Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
ε	Agreement of custodianship Land parcels Facilities Schools Clinics Hospitals Office buildings Dwellings Storage facilities Other			Annexure 9	Number	Number

42

Princip	al-agent arrangements				0047/40	004047
42,1	Department acting as the principal				2017/18 Fee p	
	Nepo Data Dynamics				<b>R'000</b> 20 516	<b>R'000</b> 13 408
	Livifusion					5 855
						-
	Total				20 516	19 263
Govern	ment, for a period of three years with effect from 0	02 March 2016. No signii	ficant judgement nor te	erms and condition or risk has	been expressed in	
is unde	r the custodianship of the agent					
R116,9	72,000 to R19,263,000.					
42,2	Department acting as the agent					
42.2.1	Revenue received for agency activities				2017/18	2016/17
					R'000	R'000
	Total					<u>-</u>
42.2.2	Reconciliation of funds and disbursements -	2017/18				
					Expenditure incurred against	
	Category of revenue/expenditure per arrange	ement		Total funds received R'000	funds R'000	
	Total		:		-	
42.2.3	Reconciliation of carrying amount of receiva	bles and pavables - 20°	17/18			
Receiv		. ,	Revenue principal	Less: Write-	Cash received on	
		Opening balance R'000	is entitled to R'000	offs/settlements/waivers R'000	behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
Name	of entity					_
TOTAL						
Payabl						
rayabi	cs .		Opening balance	Expenses incurred on behalf of principal	Cash paid on behalf of principal	Closing balance
Name	of entity		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	,					-
TOTAL						
circums	e in accounting estimate					
Circums	nances		Value derived using the original	Value derived using the	R-value impact of	
the cha	nge in estmate		estimate	amended estimate	change in estimate	
Line ite	m 1 affected by the change m 2 affected by the change					
Line ite	m 3 affected by the change m 4 affected by the change					
	m 5 affected by the change					
No cha	nge in accounting estimates were effected by the	Office				
			Value derived using the original	Value derived using the	R-value impact of	
the cha	nge in estmate		estimate	amended estimate	change in estimate	
Line ite	m 1 affected by the change m 2 affected by the change					
Line ite	m 3 affected by the change					
	m 4 affected by the change m 5 affected by the change					
No cha	nge in accounting estimates were effected by the	Office				
			Value derived	Value desired resistant	Payalus import of	
the ob-	nge in estmete		using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate	
Line ite	nge in estmate m 1 affected by the change					
Line ite	m 2 affected by the change m 3 affected by the change					
	m 4 affected by the change m 5 affected by the change					
M		Office				

4,1				2016/17	
	Correction of prior period errors	Note	Amount bef error correction R'000	Prior period error R'000	Restated amo R'000
	Contingent Liabilities	25	<b>i</b>		
	Dispute arising from failure: Khanyisa Mogale		825	128	9
	Rescission of Cour Order: Mosetlhi Matlhaku		2 264	373	2 (
	Livifusion claim		191 000	(191 000)	
	Continuent Access				
	Contingent Assets Livifusion Claim			75 227	75
	Livilusion Claim		-	75 337	75
	Net effect	I	194 089	(115 162)	78
	Claims were restated to agree to the amounts as per the third party conliabilities	nfirmation received.	The above relates to restatements	for both contingent asse	ets and continger
	Principal-agent agreement	42	2		
	Nepo data dynamics		111 117	(97 709)	13
	Net effect		111 117	(97 709)	13
	Net ellect			(31 103)	- 13
	The amount disclosed in 2016/17 included the total payments made to the agent fee only.	the Implementing age	ent and not the Principal agent fee	. The amount has been	restated to reflec
	Lease Commitments	29	)		
	Operating lease	29.1			
	Machinery & equipment		775	(775)	
	Finance leases	29.2			
	Machinery & equipment	29.2	1 812	4 058	5
	madimory a equipment		1012	4 030	3
	Net effect	I sly disclosed as open	2 587	3 283	5 leases has now
	Net effect  In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did		ating leases. An adjustment to ac	count for them as financ	
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo		ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con	count for them as financ	
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuc been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did	not include the lease	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con	count for them as financ	e leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did Accruals and Payables not Recognised	not include the lease	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con	count for them as financ tracts.	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services	not include the lease	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con , 11 967	count for them as financ tracts. 185	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services	not include the lease	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con , 11 967	count for them as financ tracts. 185	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuc been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services	not include the lease	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con , 11 967 2 327	count for them as financ tracts. 185 (1 980)	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneua been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con 11 967 2 327	count for them as financ tracts. 185	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con 11 967 2 327	count for them as financ tracts. 185 (1 980)	re leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneua been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con 11 967 2 327	count for them as financ tracts. 185 (1 980)	te leases has nov
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuo been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for errocommitments - Note 26	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con 11 967 2 327 14 294 the 2016/17 disclosure	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)	12 12 301
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for errocommitments - Note 26  Nepo	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for error Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon BSF	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 1886 135	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneue been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317)	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other  TNA Media	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170	7 461 244 (34) 186 (1 317) 138	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneue been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other  TNA Media  Bitanium	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to ac commitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170	7 461 244 (34) 186 (1 317) 138	12 12 301 1
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneue been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other  TNA Media Bitanium  Infoguardian and CA Southern	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965	12 12 301 1 3
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneue been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo  IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other  TNA Media Bitanium  Infoguardian and CA Southern  Livifusion	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369)	12 12 301 1 3
	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneue been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon  BSF  Other  TNA Media  Bitanium  Infoguardian and CA Southern  Livifusion  Net effect	not include the lease 27.1 27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369)	12 12 301 1 3
ENTO	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em Commitments - Note 26 Nepo IBM (BCRS) Transdata (Programming support) Canon BSF Other TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000 DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 5
ENT(	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em Commitments - Note 26 Nepo IBM (BCRS) Transdata (Programming support) Canon BSF Other TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livfusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000 DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.3  27.2	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 5 313
ENT(	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon BSF Other  TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)  y balance	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 5 313
ENT(	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26 Nepo IBM (BCRS) Transdata (Programming support) Canon BSF Other TNA Media Biltanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction) balance s): Adjustments to prior year balances	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 5 313
ENT( ntor ning ((Les	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneuc been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon BSF  Other  TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)  y balance sis: Adjustments to prior year balances ditions/Purchases - Cash	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 5 313
entor ntor (Less: Add: Add: Add	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon BSF Other  TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)  y balance s): Adjustments to prior year balances ditions - Non-cash	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 3 3 2016/17
entorning ((Less: Add: Add: Add: Add: Add: Add: Add: A	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did Accruals and Payables not Recognised Accruals - Goods and Services Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em Commitments - Note 26 Nepo IBM (BCRS) Transdata (Programming support) Canon BSF Other TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)  y balance s): Adjustments to prior year balances ditions/Purchases - Cash ditions - Non-cash isposals	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 3 3 2016/17
ENT( ntor ning ((Less : Addo ss): Is	In 2016/2017, machinery and equipment (photocopiers) were erroneud been done. In addition, the prior year disclosure for finance leases did  Accruals and Payables not Recognised  Accruals - Goods and Services  Payables - Goods and Services  Net effect  Payables and Accruals not recognised were restated to account for em  Commitments - Note 26  Nepo IBM (BCRS)  Transdata (Programming support)  Canon BSF Other  TNA Media Bitanium Infoguardian and CA Southern Livifusion Net effect  Previous year 2016/17 been adjusted by a value of R7 798 000  DRY (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)  y balance s): Adjustments to prior year balances ditions - Non-cash	not include the lease  27.1 27.2  27.2  Dors and omissions in	ating leases. An adjustment to accommitments from cellphone con  11 967 2 327  14 294  the 2016/17 disclosure  293 610 1 212 403 - 170 5 291 5 369	count for them as finance tracts.  185 (1 980)  (1 795)  7 461 244 (34) 186 135 (1 317) 138 389 5 965 (5 369) 7 798	12 12 301 1 3 3 3 2016/17

Office of the Premier does not have Inventory Management.

45

#### TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

Provide a date of transfer and description of the changes as a result of the transfer/receipt of functions
The effective date of transfer was 1 December 2017. The Directorate: ICT Application Services in respect of Finance related applications were transferred from
Office of the Premier to Department of Finance. All the other Provincial IT functions remained with Office of the Premier.

Three funded posts were transferred: Director-Application Services; Secretary and Senior Programmer from Office of the Premier to Department of Finance Two employees (warm bodies) were transferred on PERSAL. All contracts relating to Walker system license fee as well as Walker Technical resources have been taken over as from 1 December 2017.

The transfer aims: To promote the principle of aligning Finance IT applications services with the end-user support function.

Statement of Financial Position	Note	Bal per dept 2016/17 AFS before transfer				2016/17 Bal after transfer
		2016/17 R'000	2016/17 R'000	2016/17 R'000	2016/17 R'000	2016/17 R'000
ASSETS						
Current Assets		39 582				39 582
Unauthorised expenditure						-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Cash and cash equivalents		44.040				44.040
Other financial assets		11 640				11 640
Prepayments and advances						- 1
Receivables		27 942				27 942
Loans		21 342				21 342
Aid assistance receivable						-
Non-Current Assets		545				545
Investments						-
Receivables		545				545
Loans						-
Other financial assets						-
TOTAL ASSETS		40 127				40 127
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities		17 327		_	_	17 327
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		16 874				16 874
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be						
surrendered to the Revenue Fund		58				58
Bank overdraft						-
Payables		395				395
Aid assistance repayable Aid assistance unutilised						-
Aid assistance unutilised						-
Non-Current Liabilities					-	
Payables						-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		17 327				17 327
NET ASSETS						
NET ASSETS		22 800				22 800
Disclosure Notes						
		Bal per dept				
		2016/17 AFS	Functions per			2016/17 Bal after
		before transfer	dept Transferred			transfer
		2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities						-
Contingent assets						-
Commitments		313 016	(218)			312 798
Accruals		11 967	(527)			11 440
Payables not recognised		2 327				
Employee benefits		38 716	(136)			38 580
Lease commitments - operating lease		162				162
Lease commitments - finance lease		5 870				5 870
Lease commitments - operating lease revenue						-
Accrued departmental revenue		F47.010				
Irregular expenditure		547 013				547 013
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Impairment						-
Provisions						-
Movable tangible capital assets		104 174	(18)			104 156
Immovable tangible capital assets			(.0)			-
Intangible capital assets						-

Provide a description of actions taken to ensure compliance with PFMA S42

Various transfer meetings were held comprising of relevant officials from the transferring department (Office of the Premier) & the receiving department (Finance) Senior Managers from both departments led the processes and monitored the progress until completion.

The Department of Finance: Sustainable Resource unit was consulted to facilitate the transfer of funds during Adjustment Budget. Both departments concluded the transfer and receipt of budget during the Adjustment budget process.

Consultations were held with the IT staff members affected prior to the transfer. Personnel records were verified and provided to the receiving department.

Asset Management units of respective departments engaged and verfied the assets that were transferred.

Assets were transferred on the Asset Management system after completion of physical vertication & approval of the transfer certificates by both departments.

Supply Chain Management units engaged and all related contracts were taken over from 1 December 2017.

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the transfer or receipt of functions

An overall submission was approved by the the Honourable Premier in August 2016. Ongoing discussions between Office of the Premier and Finance ensued. Subsequent discussion with GITO recommended that only the Directorate: ICT Application Services be transferred which was approved by Premier on 3/11/2017

The transfer was tabled and approved by legislature in 2017/18 Adjustment Budget & effected retrospectively from the beginning of the financial year. The budget transferred was R2 million as per Adjustment budget estimate for 2017/18. Compensation of employees amounted to R1,676 million and Goods & Services amounted to R324 000.

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of the roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements

A Migration Project Plan was developed by Management of both Departments. This was discussed and agreed upon and implemented by both departments. All functional areas subject to transfer were identified and dealt with:Human Resource, Finance (including budget and accounting), Assets & SCM Contract

Management. The roles and responsibilities were outlined and managers from both departments took responsibility for their functional areas.

The transferring department ensured that all the information required for a smooth transition was identified and prepared for transfer.

The transferring department dentified the people and concomitant resources & assets as well as SCM contracts that needed to be transferred.

The receiving department confirmed receipt of assets as per the S42 transfer certificate vaidated by both departments.

The transferring department will also provide a report on personnel performance management&development information detailing whether performance assessments are up-to-date for all staff being transferred. The PERSAL transfers have been effected by both departments HR units.

Budget matters were co-ordinated by Sustainable Resource Management and budget transfers approved and then implemented by both departmental Budget units.

ANNEXURE 1D STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

		TRANSFER A	ALLOCATION			EXPEN	DITURE		2016/17
NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public corporations									
Transfers	145 971	-	-	145 971	134 854	92,4%	-	17 520	20 550
North West Development Corporation	145 971			145 971	134 854	92,4%		17 520	20 550
(Allocation for YES and NWDC)				-					
				-					
				-					
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				-					
				-					
				-		·			
Sub total: Public corporations	145 971	-	-	145 971	134 854	92,4%		17 520	20 550
Private enterprises									
Transfers									
Hallsters	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				_					
				_					
Subsidies	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
				_					
				_					
				-					
				-					
Sub total: Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL	145 971			145 971	134 854	92,4%		17 520	20 550

Included in the total amount of R 138,093,000 is an amount of R 3,200,000 for Youth Enterprise Services.

# ANNEXURE 1F STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

		TRANSFER	ALLOCATION		EXPEN	DITURE	2016/17
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
A re Ageng				-			840
				-			
	-			-		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	840
Subsidies							
				-			
				-			
				-		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	
						=	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	•	840

A payment was made to a non profit organisation in 2016//17 for the service rendered and previous arrangements were discontinued Office of the Premier did not transfer funds to any Non profit organisation during 2017/18 financial year

# ANNEXURE 1G STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

		TRANSFER	ALLOCATION	EXPEN	DITURE	2016/17	
HOUSEHOLDS	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Bursaries (Non - employees)	32 916			32 916	45 417	138%	3 589
Leave Gratuity	1 183			1 183	1 470	124%	4 079
Injury on duty	2			2	2	100%	
				-			
				-			
	34 101			34 101	46 889		7 668
Subsidies						•	
				-			
				-			
				-			
				_			
				-			
				-			
	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	34 101			34 101	46 889		7 668

Expenditure in this category relates to payment of bursaries for non-employees and gratuities upon terminations

# ANNEXURE 1H STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

	2017/18	2016/17
NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	R'000	R'000
Implemetation of leanership programme		120
	-	120
		120
		NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP  Implementation of leanership programme

ANNEXURE 3A STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018 - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2017	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2018	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2018	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Standard bank of South Africa Old Mutual Division of Nedbank Ltd	Motor vehicles  Subtotal  Housing	-	- 45	-	- 45	-	- - - -	-	
(Formely Permanent Building Society)			26		26		-		
	Subtotal <b>Other</b>	-	71	-	71	-	- - - - -	-	-
	Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	71	-	71	-		-	-

# ANNEXURE 3B STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

	1 April 2017	incurred during the year	cancelled/ reduced during the year	recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	31 March 2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Dispute arising from failure: Khanyisa Mogale	953	3 217			4 170
Rescission of Cour Order: Mosetlhi Matlhaku	2 637				2 637
Dispute arising with Valor IT		146 474			146 474
Subtotal	3 590	149 691	-	-	153 281
Environmental liability					
					-
					-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
					-
					-
Subtotal		-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3 590	149 691	-	-	153 281

# ANNEXURE 3B (continued) STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

Nature of liabilities recoverable		Details of liability and recoverablity		Closing balance 31 March 2018
	R'000		R'000	R'000

#### ANNEXURE 4 CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

	Confirme	d balance	Unconfirm	ed balance	To	tal
GOVERNMENT ENTITY	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
NW: Department of Health	7 920				7 920	-
NW: Department of Public Works & Roads	5 770				5 770	-
NW: Department of Finance			322		322	-
NW: Provincial Revenue Fund			380		380	-
GCIS			1		1	-
	13 690	-	703	-	14 393	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES						
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	83				83	-
					-	-
					-	-
					-	-
	83	-	-	-	83	-
Total	13 773	-	703	-	14 476	-

# ANNEXURE 5 INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

	Confirme	d balance	Unconfirm	ed balance	Total		
GOVERNMENT ENTITY	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
DEPARTMENTS							
Current							
NW: Local Government & Human Settlement	243	-	-	-	243	-	
NW:Comminity safety & Transport Management	-	-	1 167	823	1 167	823	
Department of Justice and Constutional Development	-	-	-	6 418	-	6 418	
NW: Department of Public Works and Roads	-	-	-	48	-	48	
School of Government	-	-	-	110	-	110	
	-				-	-	
					-	-	
					-	-	
Subtotal	243	-	1 167	7 399	1 410	7 399	
Non-compart							
Non-current							
					-	-	
Subtotal						<u> </u>	
Subtotal		<u>-</u>	-	<u> </u>	-		
Total Departments	243		1 167	7 399	1 410	7 399	
Total Departments	243		1 107	7 333	1410	7 333	
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY							
Current							
Telkom	1 899				1 899	_	
North West Development Coroporation	182				182	-	
					-	-	
					-	-	
Subtotal	2 081	-	-	-	2 081	-	
Non-current							
					-	-	
					-	-	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Other Government Entities	2 081	-	-	-	2 081	-	
	2 324	_	1 167	7 399	3 491	7 399	

The amount of 243 relates to salary payment for Ms Ikgopoleng EM seconded to the Office and was paid by Human Settlement.

ANNEXURE 7
Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

RY000   RY00		Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
Heritage assets		R'000	R'000		R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets Computer equipment Other machinery and equipment Other fixed Structures Other fixed assets Other fixed structures		-	-	<del>-</del>	-
Transport assets Computer equipment Other machinery and equipment Other machinery and equipment Other machinery and equipment Other machinery and equipment  SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets  Specialised military assets  SIDIOLOGICAL ASSETS Specialised military assets  SIDIOLOGICAL ASSETS SIDIOLOGICAL A	neritage assets				-
Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment  Other machinery and equipment  SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets  BIOLOGICAL ASSETS Biological assets  BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS SPECIALISED STRUCTURES SPECIALISED SPEC		-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment Other machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Specialised Specialis	•				-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets  BIOLOGICAL ASSETS BIOLOGICAL ASSETS BIOLOGICAL ASSETS BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS  SPECIAL SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS SPECIAL SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SPECIAL SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SPECIAL SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SPECIAL SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SPECIAL SET SET SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS SERVICES AND OPER					-
Specialised military assets					-
Specialised military assets	SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	_	_	_	
Biological assets					-
Biological assets	DIOLOGICAL ASSETS				_
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES  Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures  Description of the prototypes, designs, models  Services and operating rights  25 876  - (5 002)  20 874		-	-	<u> </u>	-
Dwellings Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures  25 876  Computer Software  Computer Software  Computer Software  Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  Recipes, Formulae, prototypes, designs, models  Services and operating rights  Computer Software  Computer Softw					•
Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures  25 876  (5 002)  20 874  LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		25 876	-	(5 002)	20 874
Other fixed structures 25 876 (5 002) 20 874  LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources  COMPUTER SOFTWARE Computer Software  MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights  COMPUTER SOFTWARE					-
Land Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources  COMPUTER SOFTWARE Computer Software  Computer Software  MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights		25 876		(5 002)	20 874
Land Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources  COMPUTER SOFTWARE Computer Software  Computer Software  MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	_	_	_	
COMPUTER SOFTWARE Computer Software  MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights					-
Computer Software  MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES  Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES  Mastheads and publishing titles  TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	<u>-</u>	=	=	=
Mastheads and publishing titles	Computer Software				=
Mastheads and publishing titles	MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	_	_	_	
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights					-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks  RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights	TDADEMADKS				
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights		<u>-</u>			-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models  SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  Services and operating rights		<u> </u>			
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS  Services and operating rights		-	-	<u> </u>	-
Services and operating rights	recopes, remaide, prototypes, designs, models				
		-		<u> </u>	-
TOTAL         25 876         - (5 002)         20 874	Services and operating rights				-
	TOTAL	25 876		(5 002)	20 874

5,002,000 relates to completed assets, which has been transferred to the fixed asset register of the Office of the Premier.

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Numb	Number of projects		
	Planned, construction n started	Planned, ot construction started	Total R'000	
0 to 1 year				
1 to 3 year(s)				
3 to 5 years		1	20 874	
Longer than 5 years				
Total	-	1	20 874	

The total of R20 874 000 is in relation to fixing of the street light project in Mahikeng and this project started during 2015/16 financial year.

#### MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract	Closing balance
HERITAGE ASSETS	R'000	R'000	R'000	terminated R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	- - - - -
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS Biological assets	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	20 021	-	5 855	-	25 876
Dwellings Non-residential buildings					
Other fixed structures	20 021		5 855		25 876
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
TRADEMARKS Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	-	=	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights	-	-	-	_	-
TOTAL	20 021	-	5 855	-	25 876

related to Streetlights.

#### ANNEXURE 8B

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)

ENTITY	Confirm	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
OTHER INSTITUTIONS Current							
PSETA				120	-	- 120	
Subtotal			_	- 120			
Non-Current							
					-		
Subtotal			-				
TOTAL			-	- 120		120	
Current Non-current	-		- -	- 120	-	120	

## NOTES

### NOTES



# Office of the Premier

Private Bag X 129
Mmabatho
2735
North West Province

PR230/2018

ISBN: 978-0-621-46430-6